

International Telecommunication Union

ITU-T

TELECOMMUNICATION
STANDARDIZATION SECTOR
OF ITU

X.520

(10/2019)

SERIES X: DATA NETWORKS, OPEN SYSTEM
COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY

Directory

**Information technology – Open Systems
Interconnection – The Directory: Selected
attribute types**

Recommendation ITU-T X.520



ITU-T X-SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS
DATA NETWORKS, OPEN SYSTEM COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| PUBLIC DATA NETWORKS | |
| Services and facilities | X.1–X.19 |
| Interfaces | X.20–X.49 |
| Transmission, signalling and switching | X.50–X.89 |
| Network aspects | X.90–X.149 |
| Maintenance | X.150–X.179 |
| Administrative arrangements | X.180–X.199 |
| OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION | |
| Model and notation | X.200–X.209 |
| Service definitions | X.210–X.219 |
| Connection-mode protocol specifications | X.220–X.229 |
| Connectionless-mode protocol specifications | X.230–X.239 |
| PICS proformas | X.240–X.259 |
| Protocol Identification | X.260–X.269 |
| Security Protocols | X.270–X.279 |
| Layer Managed Objects | X.280–X.289 |
| Conformance testing | X.290–X.299 |
| INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKS | |
| General | X.300–X.349 |
| Satellite data transmission systems | X.350–X.369 |
| IP-based networks | X.370–X.379 |
| MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMS | X.400–X.499 |
| DIRECTORY | X.500–X.599 |
| OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTS | |
| Networking | X.600–X.629 |
| Efficiency | X.630–X.639 |
| Quality of service | X.640–X.649 |
| Naming, Addressing and Registration | X.650–X.679 |
| Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) | X.680–X.699 |
| OSI MANAGEMENT | |
| Systems management framework and architecture | X.700–X.709 |
| Management communication service and protocol | X.710–X.719 |
| Structure of management information | X.720–X.729 |
| Management functions and ODMA functions | X.730–X.799 |
| SECURITY | X.800–X.849 |
| OSI APPLICATIONS | |
| Commitment, concurrency and recovery | X.850–X.859 |
| Transaction processing | X.860–X.879 |
| Remote operations | X.880–X.889 |
| Generic applications of ASN.1 | X.890–X.899 |
| OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING | X.900–X.999 |
| INFORMATION AND NETWORK SECURITY | X.1000–X.1099 |
| SECURE APPLICATIONS AND SERVICES (1) | X.1100–X.1199 |
| CYBERSPACE SECURITY | X.1200–X.1299 |
| SECURE APPLICATIONS AND SERVICES (2) | X.1300–X.1499 |
| CYBERSECURITY INFORMATION EXCHANGE | X.1500–X.1599 |
| CLOUD COMPUTING SECURITY | X.1600–X.1699 |
| QUANTUM COMMUNICATION | X.1700–X.1729 |

For further details, please refer to the list of ITU-T Recommendations.

**Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection –
The Directory: Selected attribute types**

Summary

Recommendation ITU-T X.520 | ISO/IEC 9594-6 defines a number of attribute types and matching rules which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory. One particular use for many of the attributes defined is in the formation of names, particularly for the classes of objects defined in Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7. Other attributes types, called notification attributes, provide diagnostic information. This Recommendation | International Standard defines context types which supply characteristics associated with attribute values. It also includes definitions for LDAP syntaxes relevant for attribute types and matching rules.

History

| Edition | Recommendation | Approval | Study Group | Unique ID* |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|---|
| 1.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 1988-11-25 | | 11.1002/1000/3010 |
| 2.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 1993-11-16 | 7 | 11.1002/1000/3011 |
| 3.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 1997-08-09 | 7 | 11.1002/1000/4127 |
| 3.1 | ITU-T X.520 (1997) Technical Cor. 1 | 2000-03-31 | 7 | 11.1002/1000/5042 |
| 3.2 | ITU-T X.520 (1997) Amd. 1 | 2000-03-31 | 7 | 11.1002/1000/5041 |
| 3.3 | ITU-T X.520 (1997) Technical Cor. 2 | 2001-02-02 | 7 | 11.1002/1000/5322 |
| 3.4 | ITU-T X.520 (1997) Technical Cor. 3 | 2002-04-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/6027 |
| 4.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 2001-02-02 | 7 | 11.1002/1000/5324 |
| 4.1 | ITU-T X.520 (2001) Technical Cor. 1 | 2002-04-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/6028 |
| 4.2 | ITU-T X.520 (2001) Technical Cor. 2 | 2005-11-29 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/8636 |
| 4.3 | ITU-T X.520 (2001) Cor. 3 | 2008-05-29 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/9439 |
| 5.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 2005-08-29 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/8508 |
| 5.1 | ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 1 | 2008-05-29 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/9440 |
| 5.2 | ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 2 | 2008-11-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/9628 |
| 5.3 | ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 3 | 2011-02-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/11050 |
| 5.4 | ITU-T X.520 (2005) Cor. 4 | 2012-04-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/11590 |
| 6.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 2008-11-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/9598 |
| 6.1 | ITU-T X.520 (2008) Cor. 1 | 2011-02-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/11051 |
| 6.2 | ITU-T X.520 (2008) Cor. 2 | 2012-04-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/11591 |
| 6.3 | ITU-T X.520 (2008) Cor. 3 | 2012-10-14 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/11742 |
| 7.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 2012-10-14 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/11743 |
| 7.1 | ITU-T X.520 (2012) Cor. 1 | 2014-11-13 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/12350 |
| 8.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 2016-10-14 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/13036 |
| 9.0 | ITU-T X.520 | 2019-10-14 | 17 | 11.1002/1000/14037 |

Keywords

Attribute, attribute type, context, directory, directory system agent, directory user agent, distinguished name, matching rule.

* To access the Recommendation, type the URL <http://handle.itu.int/> in the address field of your web browser, followed by the Recommendation's unique ID. For example, <http://handle.itu.int/11.1002/1000/11830-en>.

FOREWORD

The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) is the United Nations specialized agency in the field of telecommunications, information and communication technologies (ICTs). The ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) is a permanent organ of ITU. ITU-T is responsible for studying technical, operating and tariff questions and issuing Recommendations on them with a view to standardizing telecommunications on a worldwide basis.

The World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (WTSA), which meets every four years, establishes the topics for study by the ITU-T study groups which, in turn, produce Recommendations on these topics.

The approval of ITU-T Recommendations is covered by the procedure laid down in WTSA Resolution 1.

In some areas of information technology which fall within ITU-T's purview, the necessary standards are prepared on a collaborative basis with ISO and IEC.

NOTE

In this Recommendation, the expression "Administration" is used for conciseness to indicate both a telecommunication administration and a recognized operating agency.

Compliance with this Recommendation is voluntary. However, the Recommendation may contain certain mandatory provisions (to ensure, e.g., interoperability or applicability) and compliance with the Recommendation is achieved when all of these mandatory provisions are met. The words "shall" or some other obligatory language such as "must" and the negative equivalents are used to express requirements. The use of such words does not suggest that compliance with the Recommendation is required of any party.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

ITU draws attention to the possibility that the practice or implementation of this Recommendation may involve the use of a claimed Intellectual Property Right. ITU takes no position concerning the evidence, validity or applicability of claimed Intellectual Property Rights, whether asserted by ITU members or others outside of the Recommendation development process.

As of the date of approval of this Recommendation, ITU had not received notice of intellectual property, protected by patents, which may be required to implement this Recommendation. However, implementers are cautioned that this may not represent the latest information and are therefore strongly urged to consult the TSB patent database at <http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/ipr/>.

© ITU 2019

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without the prior written permission of ITU.

CONTENTS

| | <i>Page</i> |
|------|---|
| 1 | Scope 1 |
| 2 | Normative references..... 1 |
| 2.1 | Identical Recommendations International Standards 1 |
| 2.2 | Other references 2 |
| 2.3 | ISO/IEC Standards 3 |
| 3 | Definitions 3 |
| 4 | Abbreviations 3 |
| 5 | Conventions 4 |
| 6 | Definition of selected attribute types 5 |
| 6.1 | System attribute types 5 |
| 6.2 | Labelling attribute types 5 |
| 6.3 | Geographical attribute types 10 |
| 6.4 | Organizational attribute types 12 |
| 6.5 | Explanatory attribute types 13 |
| 6.6 | Postal addressing attribute types 15 |
| 6.7 | Telecommunications addressing attribute types 17 |
| 6.8 | Preferences attribute types 20 |
| 6.9 | OSI application attribute types 21 |
| 6.10 | Relational attribute types 22 |
| 6.11 | Domain attribute types 23 |
| 6.12 | Hierarchical attribute types 23 |
| 6.13 | Attributes for applications using tag-based identification 24 |
| 6.14 | Simple Authentication attributes held by object entries 28 |
| 6.15 | Password policy attributes 30 |
| 6.16 | Notification attributes 34 |
| 6.17 | LDAP defined attribute types 39 |
| 7 | String preparation 40 |
| 7.1 | Transcode 40 |
| 7.2 | Map 40 |
| 7.3 | Normalize 40 |
| 7.4 | Prohibit 40 |
| 7.5 | Check bidi 41 |
| 7.6 | Insignificant Character Removal 41 |
| 8 | Definition of matching rules 41 |
| 8.1 | String matching rules 41 |
| 8.2 | Syntax-based matching rules 44 |
| 8.3 | Time matching rules 47 |
| 8.4 | First component matching rules 49 |
| 8.5 | Word matching rules 49 |
| 8.6 | Approximate Matching Rules 52 |
| 8.7 | Special Matching Rules 52 |
| 8.8 | Zonal Match 53 |
| 8.9 | Identity matching rules 56 |
| 8.10 | Password policy matching rules 57 |
| 8.11 | LDAP defined matching rules 58 |
| 9 | Definition of syntaxes 59 |
| 9.1 | Directory syntaxes 59 |
| 9.2 | IETF syntaxes 60 |
| 10 | Definition of Context Types 66 |
| 10.1 | Language Context 66 |
| 10.2 | Temporal Context 66 |

| | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| 10.3 Locale Context | 70 |
| 10.4 LDAP Attribute Option Context | 70 |
| Annex A – Selected attribute types in ASN.1 | 72 |
| Annex B – Attribute types for password policy in ASN.1 | 103 |
| Annex C – Upper bounds | 109 |
| Annex D – Alphabetical index of attributes, matching rules and contexts | 110 |
| Annex E – Examples for zonal match matching rules | 113 |
| Annex F – Mapping Object Identifiers and Uniform Resource Names into Distinguished Names..... | 116 |
| F.1 Scope of this annex | 116 |
| F.2 Object identifier resolution..... | 116 |
| F.3 Uniform Resource Name (URN) resolution..... | 117 |
| Annex G – Object identifier based Directory names | 120 |
| G.1 Scope of this annex | 120 |
| G.2 Transformation of object identifiers into Directory names | 120 |
| G.3 The use of object-identifier-based Directory names..... | 120 |
| Annex H – Amendments and corrigenda..... | 122 |

Introduction

This Recommendation | International Standard, together with other Recommendations | International Standards, has been produced to facilitate the interconnection of information processing systems to provide directory services. A set of such systems, together with the directory information that they hold, can be viewed as an integrated whole, called the *Directory*. The information held by the Directory, collectively known as the Directory Information Base (DIB), is typically used to facilitate communication between, with or about objects such as application entities, people, terminals, and distribution lists.

The Directory plays a significant role in Open Systems Interconnection, whose aim is to allow, with a minimum of technical agreement outside of the interconnection standards themselves, the interconnection of information processing systems:

- from different manufacturers;
- under different managements;
- of different levels of complexity; and
- of different ages.

This Recommendation | International Standard defines a number of attribute types which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory, as well as a number of standard attribute syntaxes and matching rules. One particular use for many of the attributes defined herein is in the formation of names, particularly for the classes of objects defined in Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7.

This Recommendation | International Standard provides the foundation frameworks upon which industry profiles can be defined by other standards groups and industry forums. Many of the features defined as optional in these frameworks may be mandated for use in certain environments through profiles. This ninth edition technically revises and enhances the eighth edition of this Recommendation | International Standard.

This ninth edition specifies versions 1 and 2 of the Directory protocols.

Annex A, which is an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, provides the ASN.1 notation for the complete module which defines the attributes, attribute syntaxes and matching rules.

Annex C, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, provides a table of attribute types, for easy reference.

Annex D, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, provides an example of upper bounds value constraints. These constraints are not reflected in these Directory Specifications, but are provided as a reference for those implementations applying these constraints.

Annex E, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, lists alphabetically the attributes and matching rules defined in this Directory Specification.

Annex F, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, gives examples relevant to the definition of zonal matching.

Annex G, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, describes how a directory distinguished name may be based on object identifiers and on Uniform Resource Names (URNs).

Annex H, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, describes an alternative way of generating directory distinguished based on object identifiers. It contains information retrieved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

Annex I, which is not an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, lists the amendments and defect reports that have been incorporated to form this edition of this Recommendation | International Standard.

**INTERNATIONAL STANDARD
RECOMMENDATION ITU-T**

**Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection –
The Directory: Selected attribute types**

SECTION 1 – GENERAL

1 Scope

This Recommendation | International Standard defines a number of attribute types and matching rules which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory.

Attribute types and matching rules fall into three categories, as described below.

Some attribute types and matching rules are used by a wide variety of applications or are understood and/or used by the Directory itself.

NOTE 1 – It is recommended that an attribute type or matching rule defined in this Recommendation | International Standard be used, in preference to the generation of a new one, whenever it is appropriate for the application.

NOTE 2 – The attribute and context types definitions by this Recommendation | International Standard have some associated semantics. Such specifications should not be used in situations where these semantics do not apply.

Some attribute types and matching rules are internationally standardized, but are application-specific. These are defined in the standards associated with the application concerned.

Any administrative authority can define its own attribute types and matching rules for any purpose. These are not internationally standardized, and are available to others beyond the administrative authority which created them only through bilateral agreement.

2 Normative references

The following Recommendations and International Standards contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Recommendation | International Standard. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All Recommendations and Standards are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this Recommendation | International Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent edition of the Recommendations and Standards listed below. Members of IEC and ISO maintain registers of currently valid International Standards. The Telecommunication Standardization Bureau of the ITU maintains a list of currently valid ITU-T Recommendations.

2.1 Identical Recommendations | International Standards

- Recommendation ITU-T X.500 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-1:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Overview of concepts, models and services.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.501 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-2:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Models.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.509 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-8:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Public-key and attribute certificate frameworks.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.511 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-3:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Abstract service definition.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.518 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-4:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Procedures for distributed operation.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.519 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-5:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Protocol specifications.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.521 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-7:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Selected object classes.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.525 (2019) | ISO/IEC 9594-9:2020, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – The Directory: Replication.*

- Recommendation ITU-T X.660 (2011) | ISO/IEC 9834-1:2012, *Information technology – Procedures for the operation of object identifier registration authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the international object identifier tree.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.667 (2012) | ISO/IEC 9834-8:2014, *Information technology – Procedures for the operation of object identifier registration authorities: Generation of universally unique identifiers and their use in object identifiers.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.668 (2008) | ISO/IEC 9834-9:2008, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities: Registration of object identifier arcs for applications and services using tag-based identification.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.680 (2015) | ISO/IEC 8824-1:2015, *Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.681 (2015) | ISO/IEC 8824-2:2015, *Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.682 (2015) | ISO/IEC 8824-3:2015, *Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Constraint specification.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.683 (2015) | ISO/IEC 8824-4:2015, *Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Parameterization of ASN.1 specifications.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.690 (2015) | ISO/IEC 8825-1:2015, *Information technology – ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Basic Encoding Rules (BER), Canonical Encoding Rules (CER) and Distinguished Encoding Rules (DER).*

2.2 Other references

- Recommendation ITU-T E.123 (2001), *Notation for national and international telephone numbers, e-mail addresses and web addresses.*
- Recommendation ITU-T E.164 (2010), *The international public telecommunication numbering plan.*
- Recommendation ITU-T F.1 (1998), *Operational provisions for the international public telegram service.*
- Recommendation ITU-T F.31 (1988), *Telegram retransmission system.*
- Recommendation ITU-T F.401 (1992), *Message handling services: Naming and addressing for public message handling services.*
- Recommendation ITU-T T.30 (2005), *Procedures for document facsimile transmission in the general switched telephone network.*
- Recommendation ITU-T T.51 (1992), *Latin based coded character sets for telematic services.*
- Recommendation ITU-T T.62 (1993), *Control procedures for teletex and Group 4 facsimile services.*
- Recommendation ITU-T X.121 (2000), *International numbering plan for public data networks.*
- ISO 3166-1:2013, *Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions – Part 1: Country codes.*
- ISO 3166-3:2013, *Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions – Part 3: Code for formerly used names of countries.*
- ISO 639-2:1998, *Codes for the representation of names of languages – Part 2: Alpha-3 code.*
- ISO/IEC/IEEE 9945:2009, *Information technology – Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) – Base Specifications, Issue 7.*
- ISO/IEC 15897:2011, *Information technology – User interfaces – Procedures for the registration of cultural elements.*
- IETF RFC 3406 (2002), *Uniform Resource Names (URN) Namespace Definition Mechanisms.*
- IETF RFC 3454 (2002), *Preparation of Internationalized Strings ("stringprep").*
- IETF RFC 3492 (2003), *Punycode: A Bootstring encoding of Unicode for Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA).*
- IETF RFC 3641 (2003), *Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER) for ASN.1 Types.*
- IETF RFC 3642 (2003), *Common Elements of Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER) Encodings.*
- IETF RFC 3672 (2003), *Subentries in the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).*
- IETF RFC 3986 (2005), *Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax.*

- IETF RFC 4512 (2006), *Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Directory Information Models*.
- IETF RFC 4514 (2006); *Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): String Representation of Distinguished Names*.
- IETF RFC 4517 (2006), *Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Syntaxes and Matching Rules*.
- IETF RFC 4520 (2006), *Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) Considerations for the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)*.
- IETF RFC 4792 (2007), *Encoding Instructions for the Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER)*.
- IETF RFC 5890 (2010), *Internationalized Domain Names for Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework*.
- IETF RFC 5892 (2010), *The Unicode Code Points and Internationalized Domain Names for Applications (IDNA)*.
- National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA): TR 8350.2 (1984), *Department of Defense World Geodetic System*, third edition.
- The Unicode Consortium. *The Unicode Standard, Version 4.0.0*, defined by: *The Unicode Standard, Version 4.0* (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 2003. ISBN 0-321-18578-1).
- *Unicode Standard Annex #15: Unicode Normalization Forms*, by Mark Davis and Martin Dürst. An integral part of *The Unicode Standard, Version 4.0*.

2.3 ISO/IEC Standards

- ISO/IEC 10646:2017, *Information technology – Universal Coded Character Set (UCS)*.

3 Definitions

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following definitions apply:

The following terms are defined in Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2:

- a) *attribute type*;
- b) *context*;
- c) *matching rule*;
- d) *object class*.

4 Abbreviations

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following abbreviations apply:

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| AFI | Application Family Identifier |
| EPC | Electronic Product Code |
| FQDN | Fully-Qualified Domain Name |
| GSER | Generic String Encoding Rules |
| IDN | Internationalized Domain Name |
| LDAP | Lightweight Directory Access Protocol |
| LDH | Letters, Digits, Hyphen |
| RFID | Radio Frequency Identification |
| RDN | Relative Distinguished Name |
| UII | Unique Item Identifier |
| URL | Uniform Resource Locator |
| URN | Uniform Resource Name |
| UTM | Universal Transverse Mercator |
| UUID | Universally Unique Identifier |

5 Conventions

The term "Directory Specification" (as in "this Directory Specification") shall be taken to mean Rec. ITU-T X.520 | ISO/IEC 9594-6. The term "Directory Specifications" shall be taken to mean the Rec. ITU-T X.500 | ISO/IEC 9594-1, Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2, Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3, Rec. ITU-T X.518 | ISO/IEC 9594-4, Rec. ITU-T X.519 | ISO/IEC 9594-5, Rec. ITU-T X.520 | ISO/IEC 9594-6, Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7 and Rec. ITU-T X.525 | ISO/IEC 9594-9.

If an International Standard or ITU-T Recommendation is referenced within normal text without an indication of the edition, the edition shall be taken to be the latest one as specified in the normative references clause.

Prior to year 2020, the parts making up the Directory Specifications progressed together and can therefore collectively be identified as the Directory Specifications of a specific edition using the format: Rec. ITU-T X.5** (yyyy) | ISO/IEC 9594-*:yyyy (e.g.; Rec. ITU-T X.5** (1993) | ISO/IEC 9594-*:1995).

This Directory Specification makes extensive use of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) for the formal specification of data types and values, as it is specified in Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1, ITU-T X.681 | ISO/IEC 8824-2, ITU-T X.682 | ISO/IEC 8824-3, ITU-T X.683 | ISO/IEC 8824-4 and Rec. ITU-T X.690 | ISO/IEC 8825-1.

This Directory Specification presents ASN.1 notation in the bold Courier New typeface. When ASN.1 types and values are referenced in normal text, they are differentiated from normal text by presenting them in the bold Courier New typeface. The names of procedures, typically referenced when specifying the semantics of processing, are differentiated from normal text by displaying them in bold Times New Roman. Access control permissions are presented in italicized Times New Roman.

If the items in a list are numbered (as opposed to using "-" or letters), then the items shall be considered steps in a procedure.

Attribute types, matching rules and context types are defined in this Recommendation | International Standard by use of the **ATTRIBUTE**, **MATCHING-RULE** and **CONTEXT** information object classes defined in Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2.

Examples of the use of the attribute types are described using an informal notation, where attribute type and value pairs are represented by an acronym for the attribute type, followed by an equals sign ("="), followed by the example value for the attribute.

SECTION 2 – SELECTED ATTRIBUTE TYPES

6 Definition of selected attribute types

This Directory Specification defines a number of attribute types which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory.

Many of the attribute types defined in this Directory Specification are based on a common ASN.1 syntax:

```
UnboundedDirectoryString ::= CHOICE {
  teletexString      TeletexString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  printableString    PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  bmpString          BMPString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  universalString    UniversalString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  uTF8String         UTF8String(SIZE (1..MAX)) }
```

A few attribute types are based on the following data type:

```
DirectoryString{INTEGER:maxLength} ::= CHOICE {
  teletexString      TeletexString(SIZE (1..maxLength,...)),
  printableString    PrintableString(SIZE (1..maxLength,...)),
  bmpString          BMPString(SIZE (1..maxLength,...)),
  universalString    UniversalString(SIZE (1..maxLength,...)),
  uTF8String         UTF8String(SIZE (1..maxLength,...)) }
```

NOTE 1 – The above syntaxes are also used in other parts of these Directory Specifications.

NOTE 2 – The use of `TeletexString` is deprecated.

6.1 System attribute types**6.1.1 Knowledge information**

A value of the `knowledgeInformation` attribute type holds a human readable accumulated description of knowledge mastered by a specific DSA.

NOTE – This attribute is now obsolete.

```
knowledgeInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  OBSOLETE             TRUE
  ID                   id-at-knowledgeInformation }
```

6.2 Labelling attribute types

These attributes type are concerned with information about objects which has been explicitly associated with the objects by a labelling process.

6.2.1 Name

The `name` attribute type is the attribute supertype from which string attribute types typically used for naming may be formed.

```
name ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"name"}
  ID                   id-at-name }
```

6.2.2 Common name

A value of the `commonName` attribute type holds an identification of an object. A common name is not a directory name in itself; it is a (possibly ambiguous) name by which the object is commonly known in some limited scope (such as an organization) and conforms to the naming conventions of the country or culture with which it is associated.

An attribute value for Common Name is a string chosen by either the person or organization it describes or the organization responsible for the object it describes for devices and application entities. For example, a typical name of a person in an English-speaking country comprises a personal title (e.g., Mr., Ms., Rd, Professor, Sir, Lord), a first name, middle name(s), last name, generation qualifier (if any, e.g., Jr.) and decorations and awards (if any, e.g., QC).

Examples

```
CN = "Mr. Robin Lachlan McLeod BSc(Hons) CEng MIEE";
CN = "Divisional Coordination Committee";
CN = "High Speed Modem".
```

Any variants should be associated with the named object as separate and alternative attribute values.

Other common variants should also be admitted, e.g., use of a middle name as a preferred first name; use of "Bill" in place of "William", etc.

```
commonName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"cn", "commonName"}
  ID                  id-at-commonName }
```

6.2.3 Surname

An attribute of the type **surname** specifies the linguistic construct which normally is inherited by an individual from the individual's parent or assumed by marriage, and by which the individual is commonly known.

An attribute value for Surname is a string, e.g., "McLeod".

```
surname ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"sn"}
  ID                  id-at-surname }
```

6.2.4 Given Name

The *Given Name* attribute type specifies the linguistic construct which is normally given to an individual by the individual's parent, or is chosen by the individual, or by which the individual is commonly known.

An attribute value for Given Name is a string, e.g., "David" or "Jean-Paul".

```
givenName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"givenName"}
  ID                  id-at-givenName }
```

6.2.5 Initials

The *Initials* attribute type contains the initials of some or all of an individual's names, but not the surname(s).

An attribute value for Initials is a string, e.g., "D" or "D." or "J.P.".

```
initials ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"initials"}
  ID                  id-at-initials }
```

6.2.6 Generation Qualifier

The *Generation Qualifier* attribute type contains a string which is used to provide generation information to qualify an individual's name.

An attribute value for Generation Qualifier is a string, e.g., "Jr." or "II".

```
generationQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"generationQualifier"}
  ID                  id-at-generationQualifier }
```

6.2.7 Unique Identifier

The *Unique Identifier* attribute type specifies an identifier which may be used to distinguish between object references when a distinguished name has been reused. It may be, for example, an encoded object identifier, certificate, date, timestamp, or some other form of certification on the validity of the distinguished name.

An attribute value for Unique Identifier is a bit string.

```
uniqueIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         UniqueIdentifier
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX        bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"x500UniqueIdentifier"}
  ID                  id-at-uniqueIdentifier }
```

UniqueIdentifier ::= BIT STRING

6.2.8 DN Qualifier

The *DN Qualifier* attribute type specifies disambiguating information to add to the relative distinguished name of an entry. It is intended to be used for entries held in multiple DSAs which would otherwise have the same name, and that its value be the same in a given DSA for all entries to which this information has been added.

```
dnQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         PrintableString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreOrderingMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX        printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"dnQualifier"}
  ID                  id-at-dnQualifier }
```

6.2.9 Serial Number

The *Serial Number* attribute type specifies an identifier or the serial number of an object.

An attribute value for Serial Number is a printable string.

```
serialNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX))
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX        printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"serialNumber"}
  ID                  id-at-serialNumber }
```

6.2.10 Pseudonym

The *Pseudonym* attribute type specifies a pseudonym for an object. It is used for naming an object when it is to be made clear that its name is a pseudonym.

```
pseudonym ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID                  id-at-pseudonym }
```

6.2.11 Universal Unique Identifier Pair

The *Universal Unique Identifier Pair* attribute type specifies a pair of Universal Unique Identifiers (UUID), as specified in Rec. ITU-T X.667 | ISO/IEC 9834-8. The pair collectively represents an issuer/subject relationship, the nature of which is outside the scope of this Directory Specification. The initial UUID in the pair represents the issuer, and the trailing

UUID in the pair represents the subject of the issuer/subject relationship. An example of such a relationship is a user account.

```
uUUIDPair ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UUIDPair
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uUUIDPairMatch
  ID                   id-
at-uuidpair }

```

```
UUIDPair ::= SEQUENCE {
  issuerUUID  UUID,
  subjectUUID UUID,
  ... }

```

```
UUID ::= OCTET STRING(SIZE (16)) -- UUID format only

```

6.2.12 URI

A value of attribute type `uri` holds a uniform resource identifier (URI) as defined in IETF RFC 3986.

```
uri ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          URI
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uriMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"uri"}
  ID                   id-at-uri }

```

```
URI ::= UTF8String

```

6.2.13 URN

A value of attribute type `urn` holds a uniform resource name (URN) as defined in IETF RFC 3406.

```
urn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          uri
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"urn"}
  ID                   id-at-urn }

```

6.2.14 URL

A value of attribute type `url` holds a uniform resource locator (URL).

```
url ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          uri
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"url"}
  ID                   id-at-url }

```

6.2.15 Domain name

A value of attribute type `dnsName` is used for holding a DNS domain name, which may be an internationalized domain name (IDN).

```
dnsName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          DomainName
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE dnsNameMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"DNS name"}
  ID                   id-at-dnsName }

```

```
DomainName ::= UTF8String (CONSTRAINED BY { -- Conforms to the format of a
(internationalized) domain name. -- })

```

A value of the `DomainName` data type shall be in the syntax, as specified by section 2.3.1 of IETF RFC 5890 meaning that a domain name is a sequence of labels in the letters, digits, hyphen (LDH) format separated by dots.

A label may be in three formats:

- a) All characters in the label are from the Basic Latin collection as defined by ISO/IEC 10646 (i.e., having code points in the ranges 002D, 0030-0039, 0041-005A and 0061-007A) and it does not start with "xn--". The maximum length is 63 octets.
- b) It is an A-label as defined in IETF RFC 5890, i.e., it starts with the "xn--" and is a U-label converted to valid ASCII characters as in item a) using the Punycode algorithm defined by IETF RFC 3492. The converted string shall be maximum 59 octets. To be valid, it shall be possible for an A-label to be converted to a valid U-label.

NOTE 1 – An A-label is normally not human readable.

- c) It is a U-label as defined in IETF RFC 5890, i.e., it contains characters outside the Basic Latin collection. A valid U-label shall not include any characters that are not included in the restricted Unicode repertoire as defined by IETF RFC 5892 and it shall be convertible to a valid A-label as defined in item b). A valid U-label may be more than 63 octets.

NOTE 2 – In a constraint environment, it is recommended to use a domain name whenever possible, according to item a).

NOTE 3 – When used as a naming attribute, a unique distinguished name may be constructed using only this attribute type.

An attribute of type **dnsName** to be used as a distinguished name in a public-key certificate or in an attribute certificate shall be a fully-qualified domain name (FQDN), i.e., it shall identify a particular entity. An FQDN may have an asterisk (*) as an additional leftmost label, which is a substitute (wildcard) for all labels at the next levels of subdomains of the domain identified by the FQDN without the asterisk. An attribute of type **dnsName** holding an FQDN with a wildcard label may in some cases be used in the **subject** component of an end-entity public-key certificate.

6.2.16 Internationalized email address attribute type

A value of attribute type **intEmail** is used for holding an internationalized email address.

```
intEmail ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          IntEmail
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  intEmailMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          intMailString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"Internationalized Email"}
  ID                   id-at-intEmail }
```

```
IntEmail ::= UTF8String (CONSTRAINED BY { -- Conforms to the format of an
(internationalized) email address. -- })
```

The requirements of the labels of the domain part of an internationalized email address are as specified for domain names (see clause 6.2.15), except that an asterisk (*) shall not be used as label.

If neither the local part nor the domain part both holds non-ASCII characters, then the **mail** attribute type specified in clause 6.17.3 should be used.

If only the local part uses ASCII characters, the A-label should be used for the domain name allowing the **mail** attribute type to be used.

6.2.17 Jabber identifier attribute type

A value of attribute type **jid** is used for holding a jabber identifier as specified in IETF RFC 7633.

```
jid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          Jid
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  jidMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          jidString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"Jabber identifier"}
  ID                   id-at-jid }
```

```
Jid ::= UTF8String (CONSTRAINED BY { /* Conforms to the format of a jabber identifier. */
})
```

6.2.18 Object identifier attribute type

A value of attribute type **objectIdentifier** is used for holding an object identifier.

```
objectIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
```

```

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
SINGLE VALUE             TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX             oid.&id
LDAP-NAME               {"Object Identifier"}
ID                      id-at-objectIdentifier }

```

When an object is identified by an object identifier, a value of this attribute type may be used as the only RDN in a distinguished name that uniquely identifies the object.

6.3 Geographical attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with geographical positions or regions with which objects are associated.

6.3.1 Country Name

A value of the **countryName** attribute type specifies a country. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the country in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for country name is a string chosen from ISO 3166-1 alpha-2.

```

countryName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         CountryName
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         countryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c"}
  ID                  id-at-countryName }

```

```

CountryName ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-2 codes
only -- })

```

6.3.2 Country code with three characters

A value of **countryCode3c** attribute type specifies a country. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the country in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for **countryCode3c** is a string chosen from ISO 3166-1 alpha-3.

```

countryCode3c ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         CountryCode3c
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         countryString3c.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c3"}
  ID                  id-at-countryCode3c }

```

```

CountryCode3c ::= PrintableString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-3 codes
only -- })

```

6.3.3 Numeric character country code

A value of **countryCode3n** attribute type specifies a country. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the country in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for **countryCode3n** is a string chosen from ISO 3166-1 numeric-3.

```

countryCode3n ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         CountryCode3n
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         countryString3n.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"n3"}
  ID                  id-at-countryCode3n }

```

```

CountryCode3n ::= NumericString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 numeric-3 codes
only -- })

```

6.3.4 Locality Name

The *Locality Name* attribute type specifies a locality. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies a geographical area or locality in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for Locality Name is a string, e.g., L = "Edinburgh".

```
localityName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      name
  WITH SYNTAX     UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"l"}
  ID              id-at-localityName }
```

The *Collective Locality Name* attribute type specifies a locality name for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveLocalityName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF localityName
  COLLECTIVE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"c-l"}
  ID id-at-collectiveLocalityName }
```

6.3.5 State or Province Name

The *State or Province Name* attribute type specifies a state or province. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies a geographical subdivision in which the named object is physically located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for State or Province Name is a string, e.g., S = "Ohio".

```
stateOrProvinceName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      name
  WITH SYNTAX     UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"st"}
  ID              id-at-stateOrProvinceName }
```

The *Collective State or Province Name* attribute type specifies a state or province name for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveStateOrProvinceName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      stateOrProvinceName
  COLLECTIVE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"c-st"}
  ID              id-at-collectiveStateOrProvinceName }
```

6.3.6 Street Address

The *Street Address* attribute type specifies a site for the local distribution and physical delivery in a postal address, i.e., the street name, place, avenue and house number. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies the street address at which the named object is located or with which it is associated in some other important way.

An attribute value for Street Address is a string, e.g., "Arnulfstraße 60".

```
streetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"street"}
  ID              id-at-streetAddress }
```

The *Collective Street Address* attribute type specifies a street address for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveStreetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      streetAddress
  COLLECTIVE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
```

```
LDAP-NAME      {"c-street"}
ID             id-at-collectiveStreetAddress }
```

6.3.7 House Identifier

The *House Identifier* attribute type specifies a linguistic construct used to identify a particular building, for example a house number or house name relative to a street, avenue, town or city etc.

An attribute value for House Identifier is a string, e.g., "14".

```
houseIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX      directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"houseIdentifier"}
  ID               id-at-houseIdentifier }
```

6.3.8 UTM coordinates attribute type

An attribute of type `utmCoordinates` gives the coordinates in the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

```
utmCoordinates ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      UtmCoordinates
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  ID               id-at-utmCoordinates }
```

```
UtmCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
  zone      PrintableString,
  easting   NumericString,
  northing  NumericString }
```

The `zone` component gives the value of the UTM zone. It consists of a single letter followed by up to two numeric characters.

The `easting` component gives the easting values in metres.

The `northing` component gives the northing value in metres.

6.4 Organizational attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with organizations and can be used to describe objects in terms of organizations with which they are associated.

6.4.1 Organization Name

The *Organization Name* attribute type specifies an organization. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies an organization with which the named object is affiliated.

An attribute value for `OrganizationName` is a string chosen by the organization (e.g., O = "Scottish Telecommunications plc"). Any variants should be associated with the named Organization as separate and alternative attribute values.

```
organizationName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      name
  WITH SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX      directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"o"}
  ID               id-at-organizationName }
```

The *Collective Organization Name* attribute type specifies an organization name for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveOrganizationName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      organizationName
  COLLECTIVE      TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX      directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"c-o"}
  ID               id-at-collectiveOrganizationName }
```

6.4.2 Organizational Unit Name

The *Organizational Unit Name* attribute type specifies an organizational unit. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies an organizational unit with which the named object is affiliated.

The designated organizational unit is understood to be part of an organization designated by an **organizationName** attribute. It follows that if an Organizational Unit Name attribute is used in a directory name, it shall be associated with an **organizationName** attribute.

An attribute value for Organizational Unit Name is a string chosen by the organization of which it is part (e.g., OU = "Technology Division"). Note that the commonly used abbreviation "TD" would be a separate and alternative attribute value.

Example

O = "Scottel", OU = "TD"

```
organizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"ou"}
  ID                  id-at-organizationalUnitName }
```

The *Collective Organizational Unit Name* attribute type specifies an organizational unit name for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveOrganizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          organizationalUnitName
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c-ou"}
  ID                  id-at-collectiveOrganizationalUnitName }
```

6.4.3 Title

The *Title* attribute type specifies the designated position or function of the object within an organization.

An attribute value for Title is a string.

Example

T = "Manager, Distributed Applications"

```
title ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"title"}
  ID                  id-at-title }
```

6.4.4 Organization identifier

An attribute of type **organizationIdentifier** holds an identification of an organization different from the organization name.

```
organizationIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"organizationIdentifier"}
  ID                  id-at-organizationIdentifier }
```

6.5 Explanatory attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with explanations (e.g., in a natural language) of something about an object.

6.5.1 Description

The *Description* attribute type specifies text that describes the associated object.

For example, the object "Standards Interest" might have the associated description "distribution list for exchange of information about intra-company standards development".

An attribute value for Description is a string.

```
description ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"description"}
  ID                   id-at-description }
```

6.5.2 Search Guide

The *Search Guide* attribute type specifies information of suggested search criteria which may be included in some entries expected to be a convenient base-object for the search operation, e.g., country or organization.

Search criteria consist of an optional identifier for the type of object sought and combinations of attribute types and logical operators to be used in the construction of a filter. It is possible to specify for each search criteria item the matching level, e.g., approximate match.

The Search Guide attribute may recur to reflect the various types of requests, e.g., search for a Residential Person or an Organizational Person, which may be fulfilled from the given base-object where the Search Guide is read.

```
searchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          Guide
  LDAP-SYNTAX          guide.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"searchGuide"}
  ID                   id-at-searchGuide }
```

```
Guide ::= SET {
  objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id OPTIONAL,
  criteria    [1] Criteria,
  ... }
```

```
Criteria ::= CHOICE {
  type [0] CriteriaItem,
  and  [1] SET OF Criteria,
  or   [2] SET OF Criteria,
  not  [3] Criteria,
  ... }
```

```
CriteriaItem ::= CHOICE {
  equality          [0] AttributeType,
  substrings       [1] AttributeType,
  greaterOrEqual   [2] AttributeType,
  lessOrEqual      [3] AttributeType,
  approximateMatch [4] AttributeType,
  ... }
```

Example

The following is a potential value of the Search Guide attribute that could be stored in entries of object class Locality to indicate how entries of object class Residential Person might be found:

```
residential-person-guide Guide ::= {
  objectClass residentialPerson.&id,
  criteria and : {
    type : substrings : commonName.&id,
    type : substrings : streetAddress.&id } }
```

The construction of a filter from this value of Guide is straightforward.

Step (1) produces the intermediate Filter value:

```
intermediate-filter Filter ::=
  and : {
    item : substrings {
      type commonName.&id,
```

```

strings { any : teletexString : "Dubois" }},
item : substrings {
    type streetAddress.&id,
    strings { any : teletexString "Hugo" } } }

```

Step (2) produces a filter for matching Residential Person entries in the subtree:

```

residential-person-filter Filter ::=
and : {
    item :equality : {
        type objectClass.&id,
        assertion residentialPerson.&id },
    intermediateFilter }

```

6.5.3 Enhanced Search Guide

The *Enhanced Search Guide* attribute provides an enhancement of the `searchGuide` attribute, adding information about the recommended search depth for searches among subordinate objects of a given object class.

```

enhancedSearchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX          EnhancedGuide
    LDAP-SYNTAX          enhancedGuide.&id
    LDAP-NAME            {"enhancedSearchGuide"}
    ID                   id-at-enhancedSearchGuide }

```

```

EnhancedGuide ::= SEQUENCE {
    objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id,
    criteria [1] Criteria,
    subset [2] INTEGER {
        baseObject (0),
        oneLevel (1),
        wholeSubtree (2)} DEFAULT oneLevel,
    ... }

```

6.5.4 Business Category

The *Business Category* attribute type specifies information concerning the occupation of some common objects, e.g., people. For example, this attribute provides the facility to interrogate the Directory about people sharing the same occupation.

```

businessCategory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
    EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
    SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
    LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME            {"businessCategory"}
    ID                   id-at-businessCategory }

```

6.6 Postal addressing attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with information required for physical postal delivery to an object.

6.6.1 Postal Address

The *Postal Address* attribute type specifies the address information required for the physical delivery of postal messages by the postal authority to the named object.

An attribute value for Postal Address will be typically composed of selected attributes from the MHS Unformatted Postal O/R Address version 1 according to Rec. ITU-T F.401 and limited to 6 lines of 30 characters each, including a postal country name. Normally the information contained in such an address could include an addressee's name, street address, city, state or province, postal code and possibly a Post Office Box number depending on the specific requirements of the named object.

```

postalAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX          PostalAddress
    EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreListMatch
    SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch
    LDAP-SYNTAX          postalAddr.&id
    LDAP-NAME            {"postalAddress"}

```

```

ID                                id-at-postalAddress }
PostalAddress ::= SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF UnboundedDirectoryString

```

The *Collective Postal Address* attribute type specifies a postal address for a collection of entries.

```

collectivePostalAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF                postalAddress
  COLLECTIVE                 TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX                postalAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"c-PostalAddress"}
  ID                         id-at-collectivePostalAddress }

```

6.6.2 Postal Code

The *Postal Code* attribute type specifies the postal code of the named object. If this attribute value is present, it will be part of the object's postal address.

An attribute value for Postal Code is a string.

```

postalCode ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX                directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"postalCode"}
  ID                         id-at-postalCode }

```

The *Collective Postal Code* attribute type specifies a postal code for a collection of entries.

```

collectivePostalCode ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF                postalCode
  COLLECTIVE                 TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX                directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"c-PostalCode"}
  ID                         id-at-collectivePostalCode }

```

6.6.3 Post Office Box

The *Post Office Box* attribute type specifies the Post Office Box by which the object will receive physical postal delivery. If present, the attribute value is part of the object's postal address.

```

postOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX                directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"postOfficeBox"}
  ID                         id-at-postOfficeBox }

```

The *Collective Post Office Box* attribute type specifies a post office box for a collection of entries.

```

collectivePostOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF                postOfficeBox
  COLLECTIVE                 TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX                directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"c-PostOfficeBox"}
  ID                         id-at-collectivePostOfficeBox }

```

6.6.4 Physical delivery office name

The *Physical Delivery Office Name* attribute type specifies the name of the city, village, etc., where a physical delivery office is situated.

An attribute value for Physical Delivery Office Name is a string.

```
physicalDeliveryOfficeName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"physicalDeliveryOfficeName"}
  ID                   id-at-physicalDeliveryOfficeName }
```

The *Collective Physical Delivery Office Name* attribute type specifies a physical delivery office name for a collection of entries.

```
collectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          physicalDeliveryOfficeName
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"c-PhysicalDeliveryOfficeName"}
  ID                   id-at-collectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName }
```

6.7 Telecommunications addressing attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with addressing information needed to communicate with the object using telecommunication means.

6.7.1 Telephone number

A value of the `telephoneNumber` attribute type is used for holding a telephone number associated with an object.

An attribute value for Telephone Number is a string that shall comply with the internationally agreed format for showing international telephone numbers, as indicated in clause 2.5 of Rec. ITU-T E.123 (e.g., "+ 44 582 10101"). However, it is allowed to insert hyphens (-) in addition to the + sign, spaces and figures. Other characters from the `PrintableString` repertoire shall not be used.

```
telephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          TelephoneNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  telephoneNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE  telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"telephoneNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-telephoneNumber }
```

```
TelephoneNumber ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telephone-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.123 only
```

```
ub-telephone-number INTEGER ::= 32
```

A value of the `collectiveTelephoneNumber` attribute type is used for holding a telephone number for a collection of entries.

```
collectiveTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          telephoneNumber
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"c-TelephoneNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-collectiveTelephoneNumber }
```

6.7.2 Telex Number

The *Telex Number* attribute type specifies the telex number, country code, and answerback code of a telex terminal associated with an object.

```
telexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          TelexNumber
  LDAP-SYNTAX          telexNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"telexNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-telexNumber }
```

```
TelexNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```

telexNumber PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telex-number)),
countryCode PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-country-code)),
answerback PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-answerback)),
... }

```

```

ub-telex-number INTEGER ::= 14
ub-country-code INTEGER ::= 4
ub-answerback INTEGER ::= 8

```

The *Collective Telex Number* attribute type specifies a telex number for a collection of entries.

```

collectiveTelexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          telexNumber
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         telexNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c-TelexNumber"}
  ID                  id-at-collectiveTelexNumber }

```

6.7.3 Teletex Terminal Identifier

Since *CCITT Rec. F.200* has been withdrawn and has not been replaced, the use of the *teletexTerminalIdentifier* and the *collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier* attribute types are deprecated.

The *Teletex Terminal Identifier* attribute type specifies the Teletex terminal identifier (and, optionally, parameters) for a teletex terminal associated with an object.

An attribute value for Teletex Terminal Identifier is a string which complies with CCITT Rec. F.200 and an optional set whose components are according to Rec. ITU-T T.62.

```

-- teletexTerminalIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
--   WITH SYNTAX      TeletexTerminalIdentifier
--   ID               id-at-teletexTerminalIdentifier }

-- TeletexTerminalIdentifier ::= SEQUENCE {
--   teletexTerminal  PrintableString (SIZE(1..ub-teletex-terminal-id)),
--   parameters       TeletexNonBasicParameters OPTIONAL }

```

The *Collective Teletex Terminal Identifier* attribute type specifies a Teletex terminal identifier for a collection of entries.

```

-- collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
--   SUBTYPE OF      teletexTerminalIdentifier
--   COLLECTIVE      TRUE
--   ID              id-at-collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier }

```

6.7.4 Facsimile telephone number

The *Facsimile Telephone Number* attribute type specifies a telephone number for a facsimile terminal (and optionally its parameters) associated with an object.

An attribute value for the Facsimile Telephone Number is a string that complies with the internationally agreed format for showing international telephone numbers, Rec. ITU-T E.123 (e.g., "+81 3 347 7418") and an optional bit string (formatted according to Rec. ITU-T T.30).

```

facsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          FacsimileTelephoneNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE facsimileNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          facsimileTelephoneNumberNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"facsimileTelephoneNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-facsimileTelephoneNumber }

```

```

FacsimileTelephoneNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
  telephoneNumber TelephoneNumber,
  parameters       G3FacsimileNonBasicParameters OPTIONAL,
  ... }

```

The *Collective Facsimile Telephone Number* attribute type specifies a facsimile telephone number for a collection of entries.

```

collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          facsimileTelephoneNumber
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         facsimileTelephoneNumber.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c-FacsimileTelephoneNumber"}
  ID                  id-at-collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber }

```

6.7.5 X.121 Address

The *X.121 Address* attribute type specifies an address as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.121 associated with an object.

```

x121Address ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         X121Address
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE numericStringMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"x121Address"}
  ID                  id-at-x121Address }

X121Address ::= NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-x121-address))
-- String as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.121

ub-x121-address INTEGER ::= 15

```

6.7.6 International ISDN Number

The *International ISDN Number* attribute type specifies an international ISDN number associated with an object.

An attribute value for International ISDN Number is a string which complies with the internationally agreed format for ISDN addresses given in Rec. ITU-T E.164.

```

internationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         InternationalISDNNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE numericStringMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"internationalISDNNumber"}
  ID                  id-at-internationalISDNNumber }

InternationalISDNNumber ::=
  NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-international-isdn-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.164 only

ub-international-isdn-number INTEGER ::= 16

```

The *Collective International ISDN Number* attribute type specifies an international ISDN number for a collection of entries.

```

collectiveInternationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          internationalISDNNumber
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c-InternationalISDNNumber"}
  ID                  id-at-collectiveInternationalISDNNumber }

```

6.7.7 Registered Address

The *Registered Address* attribute type specifies a mnemonic for an address associated with an object at a particular city location. The mnemonic is registered in the country in which the city is located and is used in the provision of the Public Telegram Service (according to Rec. ITU-T F.1).

```

registeredAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          postalAddress
  WITH SYNTAX         PostalAddress
  LDAP-SYNTAX         postalAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"registeredAddress"}
  ID                  id-at-registeredAddress }

```

6.7.8 Destination indicator

The *Destination Indicator* attribute type specifies (according to Rec. ITU-T F.1 and Rec. ITU-T F.31) the country and city associated with the object (the addressee) needed to provide the Public Telegram Service.

An attribute value for Destination Indicator is a string.

```
destinationIndicator ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          DestinationIndicator
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"destinationIndicator"}
  ID                   id-at-destinationIndicator }
```

```
DestinationIndicator ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX))
-- alphabetical characters only
```

6.7.9 Communications Service

The *Communications Service* attribute type specifies the type of service(s) associated with a communications address.

```
communicationsService ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          CommunicationsService
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"communicationsService"}
  ID                   id-at-communicationsService }
```

```
CommunicationsService ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER
```

This attribute describes the class of service that the Communications Address provides access to, for example, telephone (voice), facsimile, electronic mail, SMS (short messaging service), EDI, file transfer, etc.

Allocation of object identifiers for the identification of services is done outside this Directory Specification.

6.7.10 Communications Network

The *Communications Network* attribute type specifies the type of network for which a communications address is used.

```
communicationsNetwork ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          CommunicationsNetwork
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"communicationsNetwork"}
  ID                   id-at-communicationsNetwork }
```

```
CommunicationsNetwork ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER
```

This attribute describes the type of network where the Communications Address is allocated. For example, a Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN), an ISDN network, or a GSM mobile phone network. It could also be an application oriented network, e.g., a banking network.

Allocation of object identifiers for the identification of networks is done outside this Directory Specification.

6.8 Preferences attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with the preferences of an object.

6.8.1 Preferred Delivery Method

The *Preferred Delivery Method* attribute type specifies the object's priority order regarding the method to be used for communicating with it.

```
preferredDeliveryMethod ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          PreferredDeliveryMethod
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          deliveryMethod.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"preferredDeliveryMethod"}
```

```
ID id-at-preferredDeliveryMethod }
```

```
PreferredDeliveryMethod ::= SEQUENCE OF INTEGER {
  any-delivery-method (0),
  mhs-delivery (1),
  physical-delivery (2),
  telex-delivery (3),
  teletex-delivery (4),
  g3-facsimile-delivery (5),
  g4-facsimile-delivery (6),
  ia5-terminal-delivery (7),
  videotex-delivery (8),
  telephone-delivery (9) }
```

6.9 OSI application attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with information regarding objects in the OSI Application Layer.

6.9.1 Presentation Address

The *Presentation Address* attribute type specifies a presentation-address associated with an object representing an application-entity.

An attribute value for Presentation Address is a presentation-address as defined in Rec. ITU-T X.519 | ISO/IEC 9594-5.

```
presentationAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX PresentationAddress
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE presentationAddressMatch
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX presentationAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"presentationAddress"}
  ID id-at-presentationAddress }
```

```
PresentationAddress ::= SEQUENCE {
  pSelector [0] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  sSelector [1] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  tSelector [2] OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  nAddresses [3] SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF OCTET STRING,
  ... }
```

6.9.2 Supported Application Context

The *Supported Application Context* attribute type specifies the object identifier(s) of application context(s) that the object (an OSI application-entity) supports.

```
supportedApplicationContext ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"supportedApplicationContext"}
  ID id-at-supportedApplicationContext }
```

6.9.3 Protocol Information

The *Protocol Information* attribute type associates protocol information with each network address in the Presentation Address attribute.

For each *nAddress*, the protocol component identifies the protocol or profile for the network and transport layers.

```
protocolInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX ProtocolInformation
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE protocolInformationMatch
  ID id-at-protocolInformation }

ProtocolInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  nAddress OCTET STRING,
  profiles SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER }
```

6.10 Relational attribute types

These attribute types are concerned with information regarding the objects which are related to a particular object in certain ways.

6.10.1 Distinguished Name

A value of the attribute type `distinguishedName` is used for holding a distinguished name specifying the name of an object.

```
distinguishedName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          DistinguishedName
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE distinguishedNameMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"distinguishedName"}
  ID                   id-at-distinguishedName }
```

The `distinguishedNameMatch` matching rule is specified in Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2.

6.10.2 Member

The *Member* attribute type specifies a group of names associated with the object.

An attribute value for Member is a distinguished name.

```
member ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"member"}
  ID                   id-at-member }
```

6.10.3 Unique Member

The *Unique Member* attribute type specifies a group of unique names associated with an object. A unique name is a name that is optionally disambiguated by the inclusion of its unique identifier.

An attribute value for Unique Member is a distinguished name accompanied by an optional unique identifier.

```
uniqueMember ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          NameAndOptionalUID
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uniqueMemberMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          nameAndOptionalUID.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"uniqueMember"}
  ID                   id-at-uniqueMember }
```

```
NameAndOptionalUID ::= SEQUENCE {
  dn DistinguishedName,
  uid UniqueIdentifier OPTIONAL,
  ... }
```

6.10.4 Owner

The *Owner* attribute type specifies the name of an object which has some responsibility for the associated object.

An attribute value for Owner is a distinguished name (which could represent a group of names) and can recur.

```
owner ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"owner"}
  ID                   id-at-owner }
```

6.10.5 Role Occupant

The *Role Occupant* attribute type specifies the name of an object which fulfils an organizational role.

An attribute value for Role Occupant is a distinguished name.

```
roleOccupant ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id }
```

```
LDAP-NAME      {"roleOccupant"}
ID             id-at-roleOccupant }
```

6.10.6 See Also

The *See Also* attribute type specifies names of other Directory objects which may be other aspects (in some sense) of the same real world object.

An attribute value for *See Also* is a distinguished name.

```
seeAlso ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX     dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"seeAlso"}
  ID              id-at-seeAlso }
```

6.11 Domain attribute types

6.11.1 DMD Name

The *DMD Name* attribute type specifies a DMD. When used as a component of a directory name, it identifies a DMD which manages the named object.

An attribute value for DMD Name is a string chosen by the DMD.

```
dmdName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      name
  WITH SYNTAX     UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID              id-at-dmdName }
```

6.12 Hierarchical attribute types

Hierarchical attribute types are used for mapping the hierarchical structure of object identifiers and Uniform Resource Names (URNs) into a Directory Distinguished Name.

6.12.1 Top level object identifier arc

An attribute of the `oidC1` attribute type specifies the value for the top level arc of an object identifier. An attribute of this type shall take the value 0, 1 or 2. It is intended to be used as a naming attribute in an entry of `oidC1obj` object class and of `oidRoot` object class.

```
oidC1 ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     INTEGER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE    TRUE
  ID              id-oidC1 }
```

This attribute type has been moved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1. The object identifier `id-oidC1` is allocated from the object identifier arc of Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

6.12.2 Second level object identifier arc

An attribute of the `oidC2` attribute type specifies the value for the second level arc of an object identifier. An attribute of this type is intended to be used as a naming attribute in an entry of `oidC2obj` object class and of `oidRoot` object class.

```
oidC2 ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     INTEGER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE    TRUE
  ID              id-oidC2 }
```

This attribute type has been moved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1. The object identifier `id-oidC2` is allocated from the object identifier arc of Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

6.12.3 Lower level object identifier arc attribute type

An attribute of the `oidC` attribute type specifies the value for a third level or lower level arcs of an object identifier. An attribute of this type is intended to be used as a naming attribute in an entry of `oidCobj` object class and of `oidRoot` object class.

```
oidC ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                   id-oidC }
```

This attribute type has been moved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1. The object identifier `id-oidC` is allocated from the object identifier arc of Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

6.12.4 URN component attribute type

An attribute of the `urnC` attribute type is used for holding a URN component when creating a DIT subtree representation of a URN. An attribute of this type is the naming attribute of an entry of the `urnCobj` structural object class.

```
urnC ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          PrintableString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseExactMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         printableSting.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"urnC"}
  ID                   id-at-urnC }
```

The subtree root for a class of URNs shall have an attribute of this type which shall hold the URN name space component, as defined by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA).

6.13 Attributes for applications using tag-based identification

Attribute types defined by this clause provide support for applications using tag-based identification.

6.13.1 Tag OID

An attribute of type `tagOid` is used for holding an object identifier. This object identifier indicates the type of UII following the object identifier in the ID tag (e.g., an RFID tag).

```
tagOid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"tagOid"}
  ID                   id-at-tagOid }
```

6.13.2 UII Format

The *UII Format* attribute type specifies how a UII bit string may be partitioned into components.

```
uiiFormat ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UiiFormat
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         uiiForm.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"uiiFormat"}
  ID                   id-at-uiiFormat }
```

```
UiiFormat ::= SEQUENCE {
  baseObject  URI,
  subset      ENUMERATE {
    baseObject  (0),
    oneLevel    (1),
    wholeSubtree (2) } DEFAULT baseObject,
  next        CHOICE {
    length      INTEGER,
    filter      UiiFilter } }
```

```

UiiFilter ::= CHOICE {
  item [0] UiiItem,
  and [1] SET OF UiiFilter,
  or [2] SET OF UiiFilter,
  not [3] UiiFilter }

```

```

UiiItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  type ATTRIBUTE.&id OPTIONAL,
  length INTEGER OPTIONAL }

```

The **baseObject** component shall contain the URN corresponding to the base object of the search. If this component is absent, the search is suggested to start at the root.

The **subset** component recommends how to fill the **subset** component of the **Filter** in a subsequent Search operation. **baseObject** specifies that the search shall only be performed against the base object. **oneLevel** specifies that only the entries immediately subordinate to the base object are to be searched. **wholeSubtree** specifies that all entries in the subtree which have the base object as a root are to be searched.

The **next** component gives some information about the next field of the UII:

- The choice **length** subcomponent shall be taken if the length of the following UII field has a fixed length and the subcomponent signals the length in characters.
- The choice **filter** shall be taken if the following UII field does not have a fixed length. It provides guidance as to how filter items should be constructed to explore the actual length of the next UII field. The **UiiFilter** data type has a recursive structure similar to the structure of the **Filter** data type as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.511 allowing for specification of a filter of arbitrary complexity.

The recommendation for a particular filter item is given by the **UiiItem** data type:

- i) the **type** subcomponent specifies the attribute type to be used in the attribute value assertion; and
- ii) the **length** subcomponent specifies how many characters to be used as the value of the attribute value assertion.

6.13.3 UII in URN attribute type

An attribute of **uuiInUrn** type holds a Unique Item Identifier (UII) encoded in a unique URN format.

```

uuiInUrn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          urn
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  ID                  id-at-uuiInUrn }

```

6.13.4 Content URL

An attribute of **contentURL** is used for holding the URL of the information content associated with an EPC or a UII.

```

contentUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          url
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"contentUrl"}
  ID                  id-at-contentUrl }

```

6.13.5 UII attribute type

The **UII** attribute type is used for holding a bit-encoded Unique Item Identifier (UII) allocated within the ISO environment.

```

uui ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         BIT STRING
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"uui"}
  ID                  id-at-uui }

```

6.13.6 EPC attribute type

An attribute of the **epc** attribute type is used for holding a bit-encoded Electronic Product Code (EPC).

```

epc ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         BIT STRING

```

```

SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX          bitString.&id
LDAP-NAME            {"epc"}
ID                   id-at-epcUii }

```

6.13.7 Tag AFI attribute type

The *Tag AFI* attribute type is used for holding the Application Family Identifier (AFI) associated with a specific ISO UII type. AFIs are only allocated in the ISO environment. Together, an ISO UII and the associated AFI provide a global unique identification of an item.

```

tagAfi ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OCTET STRING
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE octetStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"tagAfi"}
  ID                   id-at-isoTagAfi }

```

An AFI is typically one octet long, but provision is made for multi-octet AFIs.

6.13.8 EPC format attribute

An attribute of the `epcFormat` attribute type specifies how an EPC bit string may be partitioned into components.

```

epcFormat ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          EpcFormat
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          epcForm.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"epcFormat"}
  ID                   id-at-epcFormat }

EpcFormat ::= SEQUENCE {
  fields                SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF SEQUENCE {
    bits                INTEGER,
    charField           CHOICE {
      characters        [0] INTEGER,
      maxValue          [1] INTEGER },
    result              ENUMERATED {
      numericPad        (0),
      numeric           (1),
      alpha7bits        (2) } DEFAULT numericPad,
    digitShift          [0] INTEGER OPTIONAL,
    checkCalc           [1] INTEGER OPTIONAL,
    urnPrefix           UTF8String OPTIONAL }

```

An attribute of the `uiiFormat` attribute type carries formatting information about the fields of a UII as retrieved from an RFID tag. It is intended to carry sufficient information to allow the RFID bit representation to be converted to a character representation. In addition, it allows conversion to a URN format, possibly to be used for a directory access.

Only the fields after the Header, the Filter field and the Partition field are considered when generating the character encoded UII or when creating a URN. It is assumed that the DUA/LDAP client has been able to identify these fields.

The attribute type syntax has the following components:

The `fields` component holds information about each of the EPC fields for which information is returned. For each field the following information is provided:

- a) The `bits` subcomponent indicates how many bits the field occupies in the EPC.
- b) The `charField` subcomponent is a choice of:
 - The `characters` choice indicates how many characters to which the field shall be converted when decoding the EPC into a character representation. If it is a numeric character field and the result exceeds the indicated number of numeric characters, the EPC is invalid.
 - The `maxValue` choice is only valid for a numeric field and indicates the maximum value allowed. If the value exceeds this value, the EPC is invalid.

- c) The **result** subcomponent shall indicate how the bit field shall be converted and shall take one of the following values:
- **numericPad** meaning that the bit string of the field shall be considered an unsigned integer that shall be converted to a numeric string. When this value is chosen, the **characters** alternative of the **charField** subcomponent shall be taken. If the number of numeric characters are less than the value of the **characters** choice, then the result shall be prefixed ‘0’ numeric characters to get the length as indicated by the **characters** choice.
 - **numeric** meaning that the bit string of the field shall be considered an unsigned integer that shall be converted to a numeric string. There shall be no leading zero numeric characters. However, if the bit string are all zero bits, the result shall be a single zero numeric character.
 - **alpha7bits** meaning that the bit string of the field consists of 7 bits subfields each representing an ASCII character to be converted to an 8 bits ASCII character.

Based on the above information, the bit encoded UII can be converted to a character encoded format where the characters can be considered as numbered from one to maximum from the left.

The **digitShift** component is only relevant if a particular digit (numeric character) shall be shifted as part of the procedure when character encoding an EPC. The value shall indicate the position of the numeric character in the converted EPC to be shifted. If this component is present, the digit in question shall be moved to the front of the converted EPC. The moved digit is now character number one. However, if the intention is to produce a URN, the indicator digit shall not be moved.

NOTE – indicator digit is used as a common nomination for an indicator digit and an extension digit.

The **checkDigit** component shall only be present if a check digit shall be generated for the character encoded EPC. The check digit shall not be generated when producing a URN. The value shall indicate how many of the initial characters that are used for generating the check digit. All these characters shall be numeric characters (digits). The check digit is generated by taking the sum of the digits after having multiplied all the uneven numbered digits with 3 and then subtract the sum from the nearest equal or higher multiple of ten. The check digit shall be inserted right after the last digit that was used for generating the check digit.

If the DUA or LDAP client elects to translate the EPC into a URN based on this information, the converted fields shall be concatenated with a full stop (‘.’) inserted between the fields.

To make the URN globally unique, the string in the **urnPrefix** component may be used to prefix the result.

6.13.9 EPC in URN attribute type

An attribute of type **epcInUrn** specifies a Unique Item Identifier (UII) encoded in a unique URN format.

```
epcInUrn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          urn
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"epcInUrn"}
  ID                  id-at-epcInUrn }
```

6.13.10 LDAP URL attribute type

An attribute of type **ldapUrl** is used for holding the URL of an LDAP system.

```
ldapUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          url
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"ldapUrl"}
  ID                  id-at-ldapUrl }
```

6.13.11 Tag location

An attribute of type **tagLocation** is used for holding the position of a tag as expressed in coordinates.

```
tagLocation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          utmCoordinates
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         utmCoords.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"tagLocation"}
```

```
ID                id-at-tagLocation }
```

6.14 Simple Authentication attributes held by object entries

6.14.1 Multi-valued user password attribute type

An attribute value of type `userPassword` contains a password of an object. Such a value is a string specified by the object. The attribute may hold both the current and previous password.

```
userPassword ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                OCTET STRING(SIZE (0..MAX))
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    octetStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX                octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"userPassword"}
  ID                          id-at-userPassword }
```

NOTE - This attribute type has been moved to here from Rec. ITU-T X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8. For compatibility reasons, this attribute type definition is kept in **AuthenticationFramework** module of Rec. ITU-T X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8.

6.14.2 Single-valued user password attribute

The `userPwd` attribute type contains either the clear text password or the encrypted password of an object. The Directory can store either variants but, implementations be aware that storing encrypted passwords is not always compatible with passing encrypted passwords in the protocol. The encrypted alternative may be used for passing the password in the bind or compare operations but this can only be safely used when the passwords are stored in the clear (see section 18.2.6.1 `userPwdMatch` for more details). The attribute value of the encrypted alternative is an octet string containing the encrypted value, with the encryption algorithm identifier, as well as parameters such as seeds. During password rollover, the old password value may be copied into the `userPwdRecentlyExpired` attribute value.

```
userPwd ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                UserPwd
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    userPwdMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX                userPwdDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"userPwd"}
  ID                          id-at-userPwd }

UserPwd ::= CHOICE {
  clear                      UTF8String,
  encrypted                  SEQUENCE {
    algorithmIdentifier      AlgorithmIdentifier{{SupportedAlgorithms}},
    encryptedString          OCTET STRING,
    ...},
  ...}
```

Annex B of Rec. ITU-T Rec. X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8 contains examples of some encryption methods.

6.14.3 Password Start Time attribute

The `pwdStartTime` operational attribute indicates when the password has been created for the object represented by the entry in which the attribute is present.

```
pwdStartTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdStartTime"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdStartTime }
```

6.14.4 Password expiry time attribute

The `pwdExpiryTime` operational attribute indicates when the password will expire for the object represented by the entry in which the attribute is present. This is an optional attribute that can be set by an administrator. If the attribute is missing, its default value is computed by the addition of the `pwdExpiryAge` to the `pwdStartTime` of the entry.

```
pwdExpiryTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
```

```

WITH SYNTAX          GeneralizedTime
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
USAGE                directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX          generalizedTime.&id
LDAP-NAME            {"pwdExpiryTime"}
ID                  id-oa-pwdExpiryTime }

```

6.14.5 Password End Time attribute

The **pwdEndTime** operational attribute indicates when the password will be no longer valid for the object represented by the entry in which the attribute is present. This is an optional attribute that can be set by an administrator. If the attribute is missing, its default value is computed by the addition of the **pwdMaxAge** to the **pwdStartTime** of the entry.

```

pwdEndTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdEndTime"}
  ID                  id-oa-pwdEndTime }

```

6.14.6 Password fails attribute

The **pwdFails** operational attribute specifies the current number of consecutive failed bind or compare attempts on the password attribute. The value of this attribute is incremented by one after a failed bind or compare attempt and is reset to zero after a successful bind or compare operation.

```

pwdFails ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                dSAOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdFails"}
  ID                  id-oa-pwdFails }

```

6.14.7 Password failure time attribute

The **pwdFailureTime** operational attribute specifies the time of the last failed bind or compare attempts on the password attribute. This attribute is only significant when the **pwdFails** operational attribute contains a non zero value.

```

pwdFailureTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                dSAOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdFailureTime"}
  ID                  id-oa-pwdFailureTime }

```

6.14.8 Password graces used attribute

The **pwdGracesUsed** operational attribute specifies the number of grace authentication attempts that have already been used with an expired password. The value of this attribute is set to 0 when the password is changed and incremented by one after successful authentication using an expired password. When the value is greater or equal to the **pwdGraces** attribute, the password is not usable again.

```

pwdGracesUsed ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                dSAOperation

```

```

LDAP-SYNTAX          integer.&id
LDAP-NAME            {"pwdGracesUsed"}
ID                   id-oa-pwdGracesUsed }

```

6.14.9 User password history attribute

The **userPwdHistory** operational attribute is used to hold previous passwords for the user represented by the entry in which the attribute is present.

```

userPwdHistory ATTRIBUTE ::=
    pwdHistory{userPwd,userPwdHistoryMatch,id-oa-userPwdHistory}

```

This attribute is multi-valued. Each value consists of a sequence of the time the password was put in the history and the password.

6.14.10 User password recently expired attribute

The **userPwdRecentlyExpired** attribute type contains the old user password after it has been replaced during the **pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration**. During this period, this password and the **userPwd** attribute are both considered to be valid. This attribute is removed when the **pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration** expires.

```

userPwdRecentlyExpired ATTRIBUTE ::=
    pwdRecentlyExpired{userPwd,id-oa-userPwdRecentlyExpired}

```

6.15 Password policy attributes

Password policy attributes may be placed in an object entry and/or in a subentry. If an object entry holds such an attribute and is also within the scope of a password administration subentry, the value of the attribute in the object entry itself takes precedence.

6.15.1 Password modify entry allowed attribute

The **pwdModifyEntryAllowed** operational attribute specifies if the password or the encrypted password of an entry can be modified by an Administrator with a Modify Entry operation. If this attribute is missing, or the value is FALSE, the password or the encrypted password cannot be modified with a Modify Entry operation.

```

pwdModifyEntryAllowed ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX          BOOLEAN
    EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  booleanMatch
    SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
    USAGE                directoryOperation
    LDAP-SYNTAX          boolean.&id
    LDAP-NAME            {"pwdModifyEntryAllowed"}
    ID                   id-oa-pwdModifyEntryAllowed }

```

6.15.2 Password change allowed attribute

The **pwdChangeAllowed** operational attribute specifies if the password or the encrypted password of an entry can be modified by the owner of that entry with a Change Password operation. If this attribute is missing or the value is FALSE, the password or the encrypted password cannot be modified with a Change Password operation.

```

pwdChangeAllowed ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX          BOOLEAN
    EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  booleanMatch
    SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
    USAGE                directoryOperation
    LDAP-SYNTAX          boolean.&id
    LDAP-NAME            {"pwdChangeAllowed"}
    ID                   id-oa-pwdChangeAllowed }

```

6.15.3 Password maximum age attribute

The **pwdMaxAge** operational attribute holds the number of seconds after which a password will be no longer available. It shall have a value greater than zero.

If this attribute is missing, then the default value is infinity.

```

pwdMaxAge ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER (1 .. MAX)
    EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  integerMatch

```

```

ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE               TRUE
USAGE                     directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMaxAge"}
ID                        id-oa-pwdMaxAge }

```

6.15.4 Password expiry age attribute

The `pwdExpiryAge` operational attribute holds the number of seconds after which a modified password will expire. It shall have a value greater than zero.

If this attribute is missing, then the default value is infinity.

```

pwdExpiryAge ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              INTEGER (1 .. MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE   integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE   integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE             TRUE
  USAGE                   directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX              integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                 {"pwdExpiryAge"}
  ID                       id-oa-pwdExpiryAge }

```

6.15.5 Password quality rule attribute types

6.15.5.1 Password minimum length attribute

This specifies the minimum length, in characters, which is acceptable for a password.

```

pwdMinLength ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE   integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE             TRUE
  USAGE                   directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX              integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                 {"pwdMinLength"}
  ID                       id-oa-pwdMinLength }

```

6.15.5.2 Password vocabulary attribute

This specifies the type of words that are forbidden to be used for passwords. If a bit is set, the corresponding type of word is not allowed to be used on its own as a password.

```

pwdVocabulary ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              PwdVocabulary
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE   bitStringMatch
  SINGLE VALUE             TRUE
  USAGE                   directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX              pwdVocabularyDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME                 {"pwdVocabulary"}
  ID                       id-oa-pwdVocabulary }

```

```

PwdVocabulary ::= BIT STRING {
  noDictionaryWords      (0),
  noPersonNames          (1),
  noGeographicalNames    (2) }

```

6.15.5.3 Password alphabet attribute

This specifies the sets of characters that shall be used in creating a password. The password shall contain at least one character of each UTF8String of the value.

```

pwdAlphabet ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              PwdAlphabet
  SINGLE VALUE             TRUE
  USAGE                   directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX              pwdAlphabetDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME                 {"pwdAlphabet"}
  ID                       id-oa-pwdAlphabet }

```

PwdAlphabet ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String

6.15.5.4 Password dictionaries attribute

This attribute points to one or more dictionaries containing words that are forbidden from being passwords on their own.

```
pwdDictionaries ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF      uri
  USAGE           directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"pwdDictionaries"}
  ID              id-oa-pwdDictionaries }
```

6.15.6 Password expiry warning attribute

The **pwdExpiryWarning** operational attribute specifies a period in seconds before password expiration. During this period a warning indication shall be returned whenever an authenticating requester binds. If this attribute is missing, then a warning indication shall not be returned.

```
pwdExpiryWarning ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     INTEGER (1..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE    TRUE
  USAGE           directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX     integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"pwdExpiryWarning"}
  ID              id-oa-pwdExpiryWarning }
```

If the user does not attempt to bind during this period, the account should be locked, but the user should have a chance to change the password.

6.15.7 Password graces attribute

The **pwdGraces** operational attribute specifies the number of times an expired password can be used to authenticate. If this attribute is missing, authentication shall fail.

```
pwdGraces ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE    TRUE
  USAGE           directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX     integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"pwdGraces"}
  ID              id-oa-pwdGraces }
```

6.15.8 Password failure duration attribute

The **pwdFailureDuration** operational attribute holds the number of seconds a response to a failed bind or compare attempt should be delayed.

```
pwdFailureDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE    TRUE
  USAGE           directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX     integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"pwdFailureDuration"}
  ID              id-oa-pwdFailureDuration }
```

6.15.9 Password lockout duration attribute

The **pwdLockoutDuration** operational attribute holds the number of seconds that the password cannot be used to authenticate due to too many successive failed bind or compare attempts (more than the limit specified by **pwdMaxFailures** operational attribute or its default). If this attribute is missing, the default time is infinity.

```
pwdLockoutDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {
```

```

WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (0..MAX)
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
USAGE                      directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id
LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdLockoutDuration"}
ID                          id-oa-pwdLockoutDuration }

```

6.15.10 Password maximum failures attribute

The **pwdMaxFailures** operational attribute specifies the number of consecutive failed bind or compare attempts after which the password may not be used to authenticate. If this attribute is missing, there is no limit on failed attempts.

```

pwdMaxFailures ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (1..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMaxFailures"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdMaxFailures }

```

6.15.11 Password maximum time in history attribute

The **pwdMaxTimeInHistory** operational attribute specifies the maximum time, in number of seconds, during which a replaced password is kept within the **userPwdHistory** operational attribute. If this attribute is missing, the default is infinity.

```

pwdMaxTimeInHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (1..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMaxTimeInHistory"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdMaxTimeInHistory }

```

6.15.12 Password minimum time in history attribute

The **pwdMinTimeInHistory** operational attribute specifies the minimum time, in number of seconds, during which a replaced password shall be kept within the **userPwdHistory** operational attribute. If this attribute is missing, the default time is zero seconds.

```

pwdMinTimeInHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMinTimeInHistory"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdMinTimeInHistory }

```

6.15.13 Password history slots attribute

The **pwdHistorySlots** operational attribute specifies the number of slots in the history which can be used to store replaced passwords. The minimum number of slots is 2 because two slots are needed when an administrator has to reset a password.

```

pwdHistorySlots ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (2..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id

```

```

LDAP-NAME      {"pwdHistorySlots"}
ID             id-oa-pwdHistorySlots }

```

6.15.14 Password recently expired duration attribute

The `pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration` attribute type defines the period in seconds during which an expired password is kept in the `userPwdRecentlyExpired` attribute.

```

pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  USAGE                directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX         integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration"}
  ID                  id-oa-pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration }

```

6.15.15 Password encryption algorithm attribute

The `pwdEncAlg` operational attribute indicates the algorithm to be used during the creation of an encrypted password.

```

pwdEncAlg ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          PwdEncAlg
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE pwdEncAlgMatch
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  USAGE                directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX         integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"pwdEncAlg"}
  ID                  id-oa-pwdEncAlg }

```

```
PwdEncAlg ::= AlgorithmIdentifier{{SupportedAlgorithms}}
```

The algorithms specified in `pwdEncAlg` shall be defined in Annex L.

6.16 Notification attributes

Notification attributes have the syntax of attributes, but are defined to carry additional information in `CommonResults` (or `CommonResultsSeq`) and `PartialOutcomeQualifier` elements (as described in clauses 7.4 and 10.1 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3). They are usually defined with matching rules so that returned values can be tested against locally known values.

6.16.1 DSA problem

The *DSA Problem* notification attribute is used in conjunction with a `serviceError` or a `PartialOutcomeQualifier` and is defined as follows:

```

dSAProblem ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                  id-not-dSAProblem }

```

Values defined for `dsaProblem` are:

- a) `id-pr-targetDsaUnavailable` – A request has to be chained to another DSA during name resolution, but no association can be established with this DSA.
- b) `id-pr-dataSourceUnavailable` – A DSA cannot complete an operation as part of the DIB is not available.
- c) `id-pr-administratorImposedLimit` – An operation has exceeded a limit set by the administrator.
- d) `id-pr-permanentRestriction` – An operation has caused the DSA to exceed a limit that causes the process to stop and a repeated operation is judged to encounter the same problem.
- e) `id-pr-temporaryRestriction` – An operation has caused the DSA to exceed a limit that causes the process to stop, but the reason is judged to be a temporary problem, e.g., resources depletion.

6.16.2 Search service problem

The *Search Service Problem* notification attribute describes problems in applying search-rule policies, and is used in conjunction with service-errors or **PartialOutcomeQualifier**. It is defined as follows:

```
searchServiceProblem ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                   id-not-searchServiceProblem }
```

Values defined for **searchServiceProblem** are:

- a) **id-pr-unidentifiedOperation** – The attempted operation does not correspond to one of those identified for this service.
- b) **id-pr-unavailableOperation** – The attempted operation only complies with a search-rule that is not available to the requester.
- c) **id-pr-searchAttributeViolation** – One or more attribute types required to be in the filter were not present.
- d) **id-pr-searchAttributeCombinationViolation** – The filter of the **search** request did include the required combination of attribute types.
- e) **id-pr-searchValueNotAllowed** – Attribute values were specified for attribute types where only the attribute types can be specified in **present** and **contextPresent** filter item types.
- f) **id-pr-missingSearchAttribute** – The identified attributes, which were not present in the requested search, are required for the relevant search-rule.
- g) **id-pr-searchValueViolation** – The identified attribute values for the identified attribute types are not allowed when searching using the relevant search-rule.
- h) **id-pr-attributeNegationViolation** – The identified attribute type is not allowed in negated form in the search filter.
- i) **id-pr-searchValueRequired** – The identified attribute type is not allowed in filter items that do not require value matching.
- j) **id-pr-invalidSearchValue** – The identified attribute values are not valid for the identified attribute types for the relevant search-rule.
- k) **id-pr-searchContextViolation** – The identified context types in the attempted search are not allowed for the attribute type.
- l) **id-pr-searchContextCombinationViolation** – The identified combinations of context types, which were not present in the requested search, are required for the relevant search-rule.
- m) **id-pr-missingSearchContext** – The identified context types, which were not present in the requested search, are required for the attribute type.
- n) **id-pr-searchContextValueViolation** – The identified context values for the identified context types are not allowed for the attribute type.
- o) **id-pr-searchContextValueRequired** – The identified attribute type is not allowed in filter items that do not require value matching.
- p) **id-pr-invalidContextSearchValue** – The identified attribute values are not valid for the identified attribute types for the relevant search-rule.
- q) **id-pr-unsupportedMatchingRule** – The identified requested matching rule is not supported.
- r) **id-pr-attributeMatchingViolation** – The identified requested matching rule, or its particular use, is not allowed for the identified attributes for the relevant search-rule.
- s) **id-pr-unsupportedMatchingUse** – The way a matching rule is suggested to be used in a search filter is not supported.
- t) **id-pr-matchingUseViolation** – The way a matching rule is suggested to be used in a search filter is not allowed, e.g., as specified in a search-rule.
- u) **id-pr-hierarchySelectForbidden** – Hierarchy selection, except for **self**, is not allowed for the type of request.

- v) **id-pr-invalidHierarchySelect** – One or more invalid hierarchy selection options were specified in the request.
- w) **id-pr-unavailableHierarchySelect** – One or more hierarchy selections are not supported by the implementation.
- x) **id-pr-invalidSearchControlOptions** – One or more invalid search options were specified in the request.
- y) **id-pr-invalidServiceControlOptions** – One or more invalid service control options were specified in the request.
- z) **id-pr-searchSubsetViolation** – The requested search subset is not allowed for the relevant search rule.
- aa) **id-pr-unmatchedKeyAttributes** – A mapping-based matching rule was selected, but the mappable filter items did not provide any match against the relevant mapping table.
- bb) **id-pr-ambiguousKeyAttributes** – A mapping-based matching rule was selected, but the mappable filter items provided multiple matches against the relevant mapping table.
- cc) **id-pr-unavailableRelaxationLevel** – The DSA does not support a requested relaxation extension level.
- dd) **id-pr-emptyHierarchySelection** – A hierarchy selection was specified that resulted in no entry returned although there were one or more entries that matched the search filter.
- ee) **id-pr-relaxationNotSupported** – Relaxation was specified in the user request, but it is not supported.

6.16.3 Service-type

The *Service-type* notification attribute gives the service-type for the failing search.

```
serviceType ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  ID                    id-not-serviceType }
```

6.16.4 Attribute type list

The *Attribute Type List* notification attribute gives a list of attribute types to further qualify a search service problem.

```
attributeTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                    id-not-attributeTypeList }
```

6.16.5 Matching rule list

The *Matching Rule List* notification attribute gives a list of matching rules to further qualify a search service problem.

```
matchingRuleList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                    id-not-matchingRuleList }
```

6.16.6 Filter item

The *Filter Item* notification attribute gives a list of invalid filter items in a search filter.

```
filterItem ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          FilterItem
  ID                    id-not-filterItem }
```

6.16.7 Attribute combinations

The *Attribute Combinations* notification attribute gives a list of attribute combinations that were required to be presented in a filter, but were not provided.

```
attributeCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= {
```

```

WITH SYNTAX      AttributeCombination
ID               id-not-attributeCombinations }

```

6.16.8 Context type list

The *Context Type List* notification attribute gives a list of context types to further qualify a search service problem.

```

contextTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID               id-not-contextTypeList }

```

6.16.9 Context list

The *Context List* notification attribute gives a list of contexts to further qualify a search service problem.

```

contextList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      ContextAssertion
  ID               id-not-contextList }

```

A value of this attribute type represents a context type and some context values of this type which are not allowed in the particular situation that resulted in this attribute being generated.

6.16.10 Context combinations

The *Context Combinations* notification attribute gives a list of context combinations required to be presented in a filter, but were not provided.

```

contextCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      ContextCombination
  ID               id-not-contextCombinations }

```

6.16.11 Hierarchy select list

The *Hierarchy Select List* notification attribute gives a bitstring identifying one or more hierarchy selection options as defined by the **HierarchySelections** construct defined in clause 10.2.1 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

```

hierarchySelectList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      HierarchySelections
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  ID               id-not-hierarchySelectList }

```

When a bit is set in the **HierarchySelection** bitstring, it indicates that the corresponding hierarchy selection is invalid. Either a forbidden or unsupported selection has been requested, or the selection has not been requested when it is required.

6.16.12 Search control options list

The *Search Control Options List* notification attribute gives a bitstring identifying one or more search control options as defined by the **SearchControlOptions** ASN.1 data type in clause 10.2.1 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

```

searchControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      SearchControlOptions
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  ID               id-not-searchControlOptionsList }

```

When a bit is set in the **SearchControlOptions**, it indicates that the corresponding search control option selection is invalid. Either a forbidden or unsupported option has been requested, or the option has not been requested when it is required.

6.16.13 Service Control Options List

The *Service Control Options List* notification attribute gives a bitstring identifying one or more service control options as defined by the **ServiceControlOptions** ASN.1 data type defined in clause 7.5 of Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

```

serviceControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      ServiceControlOptions
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  ID               id-not-serviceControlOptionsList }

```

When a bit is set in the **ServiceControlOptions**, it indicates that the corresponding service control option selection is invalid. Either a forbidden or unsupported option has been requested, or the option has not been requested when it is required.

6.16.14 Multiple matching localities

The *Multiple Matching Localities* notification attribute specifies in each value a set of attribute assertions that if applied against the gazetteer will give a unique match.

```
multipleMatchingLocalities ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      MultipleMatchingLocalities
  ID               id-not-multipleMatchingLocalities }

MultipleMatchingLocalities ::= SEQUENCE {
  matchingRuleUsed  MATCHING-RULE.&id OPTIONAL,
  attributeList     SEQUENCE OF AttributeValueAssertion,
  ... }

```

The **matchingRuleUsed** component is optionally present, and can be used to indicate the mapping-based matching rule that was used.

No matching rule is defined for this attribute; multiple identical or nearly identical values are tolerated.

6.16.15 Proposed relaxation

The *Proposed Relaxation* notification attribute gives sequence-of **MRMapping** elements that can be supplied as part of the **RelaxationPolicy** supplied in the **relaxation** component of a subsequent **search** request.

```
proposedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      MRMappings
  ID               id-not-proposedRelaxation }

```

```
MRMappings ::= SEQUENCE OF MRMapping
```

The sequence-of **MRMapping** has no significance.

6.16.16 Applied relaxation

The *Applied Relaxation* notification attribute is used to list the attributes of the filter which have been subject to relaxation or tightening, other than those made by the **basic** element of a relaxation policy.

```
appliedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID               id-not-appliedRelaxation }

```

6.16.17 Password response

The Password Response notification attribute is used to give additional information in a password compare result.

```
pwdResponseValue ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      PwdResponse
  ID               id-not-pwdResponse }

```

```
PwdResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  warning CHOICE {
    timeleft      [0] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    graceRemaining [1] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    ... } OPTIONAL,
  error ENUMERATED {
    passwordExpired (0),
    changeAfterReset (1),
    ... } OPTIONAL}

```

6.16.18 LDAP diagnostic message

A value of type **ldapDiagnosticMsg** is used to carry the **diagnosticMessage** from an LDAP result.

```
ldapDiagnosticMsg ATTRIBUTE ::= {
```

```

WITH SYNTAX          UTF8String
SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
ID                   id-not-ldapDiagnosticMsg }

```

6.17 LDAP defined attribute types

6.17.1 User ID attribute type

```

uid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"uid"}
  ID                   id-coat-uid }

```

6.17.2 Domain component attribute type

```

dc ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          IA5String
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreIA5Match
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"dc"}
  ID                   id-coat-dc }

```

6.17.3 Mail attribute type

```

mail ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          IA5String
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreIA5tch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"mail"}
  ID                   id-coat-mail }

```

SECTION 3 – MATCHING RULES AND SYNTAXES

7 String preparation

The following six-step process shall be applied to each presented and attribute value in preparation for string match rule evaluation.

- 1) Transcode;
- 2) Map;
- 3) Normalize;
- 4) Prohibit;
- 5) Check bidi; and
- 6) Insignificant Character Removal.

Failure in any step shall cause the assertion to be UNDEFINED.

Comparison values created during the string preparation process are ephemeral, and shall not affect the attribute value stored in the Directory.

7.1 Transcode

Each non-Unicode string value is transcoded to Unicode.

PrintableString values are transcoded directly to Unicode.

UniversalString, **UTF8String**, and **BMPString** values do not need to be transcoded as they are Unicode-based strings (in the case of **BMPString**, restricted to a subset of Unicode).

If the implementation is unable or unwilling to perform the transcoding as described above, or the transcoding fails, this step fails and the assertion is evaluated to UNDEFINED.

The transcoded string is the output string.

7.2 Map

SOFT HYPHEN (U+00AD) and MONGOLIAN TODO SOFT HYPHEN (U+1806) code points are mapped to nothing. COMBINING GRAPHEME JOINER (U+034F) and VARIATION SELECTORS (U+180B-180D, FF00-FE0F) code points are also mapped to nothing. The OBJECT REPLACEMENT CHARACTER (U+FFFC) is mapped to nothing.

CHARACTER TABULATION (U+0009), LINE FEED (LF) (U+000A), LINE TABULATION (U+000B), FORM FEED (FF) (U+000C), CARRIAGE RETURN (CR) (U+000D), and NEXT LINE (NEL) (U+0085) are mapped to SPACE (U+0020).

All other control code points (e.g., Cc) or code points with a control function (e.g., Cf) are mapped to nothing.

ZERO WIDTH SPACE (U+200B) is mapped to nothing. All other code points with Separator (space, line, or paragraph) property (e.g., Zs, Zl, or Zp) are mapped to SPACE (U+0020).

For case ignore, numeric, and stored prefix string matching rules, characters are case-folded as per B.2 of IETF RFC 3454.

7.3 Normalize

The input string is normalized to Unicode Form KC (compatibility composed) as described in Unicode Standard Annex #15.

7.4 Prohibit

All Unassigned, Private Use, and non-character code points are prohibited. Surrogate codes (U+D800-DFFFF) are prohibited.

The REPLACEMENT CHARACTER (U+FFFD) code is prohibited. The first code point of a string is prohibited from being a combining character. Empty strings are prohibited. The step fails and the assertion is evaluated to UNDEFINED if the input string contains any prohibited code point. The output string is the input string.

7.5 Check bidi

There are no bidirectional restrictions. The output string is the input string.

7.6 Insignificant Character Removal

In this step, characters insignificant to the matching rule are to be removed. The characters to be removed differ from matching rule to matching rule. Clause 6.6.1 applies to case ignore and exact string matching.

7.6.1 Insignificant Space Removal

For the purposes of this clause, a space is defined to be the SPACE (U+0020) code point followed by no combining marks.

NOTE – The previous steps ensure that the string cannot contain any code points in the separator class, other than SPACE (U+0020).

The following spaces are regarded as not significant and shall be removed:

- leading spaces (i.e., those preceding the first character that is not a space);
- trailing spaces (i.e., those following the last character that is not a space);
- multiple consecutive spaces (these are taken as equivalent to a single space character). (A string consisting entirely of spaces is equivalent to a string containing exactly one space.) For example, the removal of spaces from the Form KC string: "<SPACE><SPACE>foo<SPACE><SPACE>bar<SPACE><SPACE>" would result in the output string: "foo<SPACE>bar", and the Form KC string: "<SPACE><SPACE><SPACE>" would result in the output string: "<SPACE>".

7.6.2 NumericString Insignificant Character Removal

For the purposes of this clause, a space is defined to be the SPACE (U+0020) code point followed by no combining marks. All spaces are regarded as not significant and are to be removed. For example, the removal of spaces from the Form KC string: "<SPACE><SPACE>123<SPACE><SPACE>456<SPACE><SPACE>" would result in the output string: "123456", and the Form KC string: "<SPACE><SPACE><SPACE>" would result in an empty output string.

8 Definition of matching rules

NOTE – For definitions of `objectIdentifierMatch` and `distinguishedNameMatch`, see Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2.

8.1 String matching rules

In the matching rules specified in clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.9, all presented and stored string values are to be prepared for matching as described in clause 7. String preparation produces strings suitable for character-by-character matching.

8.1.1 Case exact match and case ignore match

The *Case Exact Match* rule compares for equality a presented string with an attribute value of type `UnboundedDirectoryString` or `DirectoryString` or one of the data types appearing in the choice type `UnboundedDirectoryString` or (equivalently) `DirectoryString`, e.g., `UTF8String` without regard to insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseExactMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseExactMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseExactMatch }
```

The *Case Ignore Match* rule compares for equality a presented string with an attribute value of type `UnboundedDirectoryString` or one of the data types appearing in the choice type `DirectoryString`, e.g., `UTF8String`, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings (e.g., "Dundee" and "DUNDEE" match) and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6). The rule is identical to the `caseExactMatch` rule except upper-case characters are folded to lower case during string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2. After taking white space into account, caseless matching shall be performed by performing case folding as described in The Unicode Standard and applying Normalization Form D or Form KC as described in Unicode Technical Report 15, depending on the character repertoire commonly examined and performance requirements.

```

caseIgnoreMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseIgnoreMatch }

```

Both rules return TRUE if the prepared strings are the same length and corresponding characters in the prepared strings are identical.

8.1.2 Case exact ordering match and case ignore ordering match

The *Case Exact Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented string with an attribute value of type `UnboundedDirectoryString` or one of the data types appearing in the choice type `DirectoryString`, e.g., `UTF8String` without regard to insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```

caseExactOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseExactOrderingMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseExactOrderingMatch }

```

The *Case Ignore Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented string with an attribute value of type `UnboundedDirectoryString` or one of the data types appearing in the choice type `UnboundedDirectoryString`, e.g., `UTF8String`, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6). The rule is identical to the `caseExactOrderingMatch` rule except upper-case characters are folded to lower case during string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```

caseIgnoreOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreOrderingMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseIgnoreOrderingMatch }

```

Both rules return TRUE if the attribute value is "less" or appears earlier than the presented value, when the strings are compared using the Unicode code point collation order.

NOTE – Collation order provides language and culture-specific information about how the characters of a given language are sorted. A Directory system can support several configurable collation orders. Implementation of this capability is outside the scope of this Directory Specification.

8.1.3 Case Exact Substrings Match and Case Ignore Substrings Match

The *Case Exact Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented value is a substring of an attribute value of type `DirectoryString` or one of the data types appearing in the choice type `UnboundedDirectoryString`, e.g., `UTF8String` without regard to insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```

caseExactSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion -- only the PrintableString choice
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseExactSubstringsMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseExactSubstringsMatch }

```

The *Case Ignore Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented value is a substring of an attribute value of type `UnboundedDirectoryString` or one of the data types appearing in the choice type `UnboundedDirectoryString`, e.g., `UTF8String`, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6). The rule is identical to the `caseExactSubstringsMatch` rule except upper-case characters are folded to lower case during string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```

caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch }

```

```

caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch"}

```

```
ID          id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch }
```

```
SubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
  initial  [0]  UnboundedDirectoryString,
  any      [1]  UnboundedDirectoryString,
  final    [2]  UnboundedDirectoryString,
  -- at most one initial and one final component
  control  Attribute{{SupportedAttributes}},
  -- Used to specify interpretation of the following items
  ... }
```

Both rules return TRUE if there is a partitioning of the attribute value (into portions) such that:

- the specified substrings (**initial**, **any**, **final**) match different portions of the value in the order of the **strings** sequence;
- **initial**, if present, matches the first portion of the value;
- **final**, if present, matches the last portion of the value;
- **any**, if present, matches some arbitrary portion of the value;
- **control** is not used for the **caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch**, **telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch**, or any other form of substring match for which only **initial**, **any**, or **final** elements are used in the matching algorithm; if a **control** element is encountered, it is ignored. The **control** element is only used for matching rules that explicitly specify its use in the matching algorithm. Such a matching rule may also redefine the semantics of the **initial**, **any** and **final** substrings.

NOTE – The **generalWordMatch** matching rule is an example of such a matching rule.

There shall be at most one **initial**, and at most one **final** in the **SubstringAssertion**. If **initial** is present, it shall be the first element. If **final** is present, it shall be the last element. There shall be zero or more **any**.

For a component of substrings to match a portion of the attribute value, corresponding characters must be identical (including all combining characters in the combining character sequences).

8.1.4 Numeric String Match

The *Numeric String Match* rule compares for equality a presented numeric string with an attribute value of type **NumericString**.

```
numericStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          NumericString
  LDAP-SYNTAX     numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"numericStringMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-numericStringMatch }
```

The rule is identical to the **caseIgnoreMatch** rule (case is irrelevant as characters are numeric) except that all space characters are removed during preparation as detailed in clause 7.6.2.

8.1.5 Numeric String Ordering Match

The *Numeric String Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented string with an attribute value of type **NumericString**.

```
numericStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          NumericString
  LDAP-SYNTAX     numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"numericStringOrderingMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-numericStringOrderingMatch }
```

The rule is identical to the **caseIgnoreOrderingMatch** rule (case is irrelevant as characters are numeric) except that all space characters are removed during string preparation as detailed in clause 7.6.2.

8.1.6 Numeric String Substrings Match

The *Numeric String Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented value is a substring of an attribute value of type **NumericString**.

```
numericStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          NumericString
  LDAP-SYNTAX     numericString.&id
```

```
LDAP-NAME    {"numericStringOrderingMatch"}
ID           id-mr-numericStringOrderingMatch }
```

The rule is identical to the `caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch` rule (case is irrelevant as characters are numeric) except that all space characters are removed during string preparation as detailed in clause 7.6.2.

8.1.7 Case Ignore List Match

The *Case Ignore List Match* rule compares for equality a presented sequence of strings with an attribute value which is a sequence of `UnboundedDirectoryString`, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and significant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseIgnoreListMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          CaseIgnoreList
  LDAP-SYNTAX     postalAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"caseIgnoreListMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-caseIgnoreListMatch }
```

`CaseIgnoreList ::= SEQUENCE OF UnboundedDirectoryString`

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the number of strings in each is the same, and the corresponding strings match. The latter matching is as for the `caseIgnoreMatch` matching rule.

8.1.8 Case Ignore List Substrings Match

The *Case Ignore List Substring Match* rule compares a presented substring with an attribute value which is a sequence of `UnboundedDirectoryString`, but without regard for the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

```
caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX     substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch }
```

A presented value matches a stored value if, and only if the presented value matches the string formed by concatenating the strings of the stored value. This matching is done according to the `caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch` rule; however, none of the `initial`, `any`, or `final` values of the presented value are considered to match a substring of the concatenated string which spans more than one of the strings of the stored value.

8.1.9 Stored Prefix Match

The *Stored Prefix Match* rule determines whether an attribute value, whose syntax is `UnboundedDirectoryString`, is a prefix (i.e., initial substring) of the presented value, without regard to the case (upper or lower) of the strings and insignificant spaces (see clause 7.6).

NOTE – It can be used, for example, to compare values in the Directory which are telephone area codes with a value which is a purported telephone number.

```
storedPrefixMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID              id-mr-storedPrefixMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value is an initial substring of the presented value with corresponding characters which are identical except with regard to case.

8.2 Syntax-based matching rules

8.2.1 Boolean Match

The *Boolean Match* rule compares for equality a presented Boolean value with an attribute value of type `BOOLEAN`.

```
booleanMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          BOOLEAN
  LDAP-SYNTAX     bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"booleanMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-booleanMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the values are the same, i.e., both are `TRUE` or both are `FALSE`.

8.2.2 Integer Match

The *Integer Match* rule compares for equality a presented integer value or enumerated value with an attribute value of type **INTEGER** or **ENUMERATED**, respectively.

```
integerMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      INTEGER
  LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"integerMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-integerMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the presented integer value or the presented enumerated value is equal to the attribute value.

8.2.3 Integer Ordering Match

The *Integer Ordering Match* rule compares a presented integer value with an attribute value of type **INTEGER**.

```
integerOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      INTEGER
  LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"integerOrderingMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-integerOrderingMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value is less than the presented value.

8.2.4 Bit String Match

The *Bit String Match* rule compares a presented bit string with an attribute value of type **BIT STRING**.

```
bitStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      BIT STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"bitStringMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-bitStringMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has the same number of bits as the presented value and the bits match on a bitwise basis. If the attribute syntax is defined with a "NamedBitList", the trailing zero bits in the attribute value and presented value are ignored.

8.2.5 Octet String Match

The *Octet String Match* rule compares for equality a presented octet string with an attribute value of type **OCTET STRING**.

```
octetStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"octetStringMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-octetStringMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the strings are the same length and corresponding octets are identical.

8.2.6 Octet String Ordering Match

The *Octet String Ordering Match* rule compares the collation order of a presented octet string with an attribute value of type **OCTET STRING**.

```
octetStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"octetStringOrderingMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-octetStringOrderingMatch }
```

The rule compares octet strings from the first octet to the last octet, and from the most significant bit to the least significant bit within the octet. The first occurrence of a different bit determines the ordering of the strings. A zero bit precedes a one bit. If the strings are identical but contain different numbers of octets, the shorter string precedes the longer string.

8.2.7 Octet String Substrings Match

The *Octet String Substrings Match* rule determines whether a presented octet string is a substring of an attribute value of type **OCTET STRING**.

```

octetStringSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX   OctetSubstringAssertion
  ID       id-mr-octetStringSubstringsMatch }

OctetSubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
  initial  [0] OCTET STRING,
  any      [1] OCTET STRING,
  final    [2] OCTET STRING,
  ... } -- at most one initial and one final component

```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value contains the sequence of octets in the presented string, as described for `caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch`.

8.2.8 Telephone Number Match

The *Telephone Number Match* rule compares for equality a presented value with an attribute value of type `PhoneNumber` (see clause 6.7.1).

```

telephoneNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX       PhoneNumber
  LDAP-SYNTAX  telephoneNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME    {"telephoneNumberMatch"}
  ID           id-mr-telephoneNumberMatch }

```

The rules for matching are identical to those for `caseIgnoreMatch`, except that all hyphens and spaces are insignificant and removed during the insignificant character removal step.

8.2.9 Telephone Number Substrings Match

The *Telephone Number Substrings Match* rule determines if a presented substring is a substring of an attribute value of type `PrintableString` which is a telephone number.

```

telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX       SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX  substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME    {"telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch"}
  ID           id-mr-telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch }

```

The rules for matching are identical to those for `caseExactSubstringsMatch`, except that all hyphens and spaces are insignificant and removed during the insignificant character removal step.

8.2.10 Presentation Address Match

The *Presentation Address Match* rule compares for equality a presented Presentation Address with an attribute value of type `PresentationAddress`.

```

presentationAddressMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX       PresentationAddress
  ID           id-mr-presentationAddressMatch }

```

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the selectors of the presented and stored presentation address are equal and the presented `nAddresses` are a subset of the stored ones.

8.2.11 Unique Member Match

The *Unique Member Match* rule compares for equality a presented Unique Member value with an attribute value of type `NameAndOptionalUID`.

```

uniqueMemberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX       NameAndOptionalUID
  LDAP-SYNTAX  nameAndOptionalUID.&id
  LDAP-NAME    {"uniqueMemberMatch"}
  ID           id-mr-uniqueMemberMatch }

```

The rule returns TRUE if, and only if the `dn` components of the attribute value and the presented value match according to the `distinguishedNameMatch` rule, and the `uid` component is absent from the attribute value or matches the corresponding component from the presented value according to the `bitStringMatch` rule.

8.2.12 Protocol Information Match

The *Protocol Information Match* rule compares for equality presented values of **ProtocolInformation** with values of the same type.

```
protocolInformationMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
  ID          id-mr-protocolInformationMatch }
```

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the **nAddress** component.

The value returns TRUE if the presented value and the **nAddress** component of the stored value match according to the **octetStringMatch** rule.

8.2.13 Facsimile Number Match

The *Facsimile Number Match* rule compares for equality a presented value with the first element of the attribute value sequence. That element, **telephoneNumber**, is of type **TelephoneNumber** (see clause 6.7.1). The **parameters** element of the facsimile number sequence is not evaluated.

```
facsimileNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      TelephoneNumber
  ID          id-mr-facsimileNumberMatch }
```

The rules for matching are identical to those for **telephoneNumberMatch**.

8.2.14 Facsimile Number Substrings Match

The *Facsimile Number Substrings Match* rule determines if a presented substring is a substring of the first element of the attribute value sequence. That element, **telephoneNumber**, is of type **TelephoneNumber** and is a telephone number. The **parameters** element of the facsimile number sequence is not evaluated.

```
facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  ID          id-mr-facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch }
```

The rules for matching are identical to those for **telephoneNumberMatch**.

8.2.15 UUID Pair Match

The *UUID Pair Match* rule compares presented values of **UUIDPair** for equality, and is defined as follows:

```
uuidPairMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UUIDPair
  ID          id-mr-uuidpairmatch }
```

A presented value of the type **UUIDPair** matches a target value of the type **UUIDPair** if, and only if each component of the first is equal to the corresponding component of the second, the corresponding components are of the same length, and the corresponding octets are equal.

8.2.16 Component Match

The syntaxes of attributes in a Directory system range from simple data types, such as text string, integer or Boolean, to complex structured data types, such as the syntaxes of the directory schema operational attributes. Matching rules defined for the complex syntaxes usually only provide the most immediately useful matching capability. IETF RFC 3687 specifies generic matching rules that can match any user-selected component parts in an attribute value of any arbitrarily complex attribute syntax. IETF RFC 3727 specifies an ASN.1 module useful for reference by other specifications. This matching rule specification is imported into **SelectedAttributeTypes** within this Directory Specification, and may be selected for use by means of the **extensibleMatch** component of **FilterItem**, as specified in Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3.

8.3 Time matching rules

8.3.1 UTC Time Match

The *UTC Time Match* rule compares for equality a presented value with an attribute value of type **UTCTime**.

```
utcTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
```

```

SYNTAX      UTCTime
ID          id-mr-uTCTimeMatch }

```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents the same time as the presented value. If a UTC time is specified with the seconds absent, the number of seconds is assumed to be zero.

8.3.2 UTC Time Ordering Match

The *UTC Time Ordering Match* rule compares the time ordering of a presented value with an attribute value of type `UTCTime`.

```

uTCTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UTCTime
  ID          id-mr-uTCTimeOrderingMatch }

```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents a time which is earlier than the presented time. UTC times with year values 50 to 99 shall be taken to represent times that are earlier than UTC times with year values 00 to 49. If a UTC time is specified with the seconds absent, the number of seconds is assumed to be zero.

The value of the two-digit year field shall be rationalized into a four-digit year value as follows:

- if the 2-digit value is 00 to 49 inclusive, the value shall have 2000 added to it; and
- if the 2-digit value is 50 to 99 inclusive, the value shall have 1900 added to it.

8.3.3 Generalized Time Match

The *Generalized Time Match* rule compares for equality a presented value with an attribute value of type `GeneralizedTime` (as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1).

```

generalizedTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      GeneralizedTime
  -- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
  LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"generalizedTimeMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-generalizedTimeMatch }

```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents the same time as the presented value. If a time is specified with the minutes or seconds absent, the number of minutes or seconds is assumed to be zero.

8.3.4 Generalized Time Ordering Match

The *Generalized Time Ordering Match* rule compares the time ordering of a presented value with an attribute value of type `GeneralizedTime` (as per 46.3 b) and c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1).

```

generalizedTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      GeneralizedTime
  -- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
  LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"generalizedTimeOrderingMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-generalizedTimeOrderingMatch }

```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value represents a time which is earlier than the presented time. If a time is specified with the minutes or seconds absent, the number of minutes or seconds is assumed to be zero.

8.3.5 System Proposed Match

The *System Proposed Match* rule is a dummy matching rule, defined as follows:

```

systemProposedMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID id-mr-systemProposedMatch }

```

This matching rule can be requested to be included in the `RelaxationPolicy` within a `search` request to indicate that the Directory should determine which matching rule should be used in a matching rule substitution.

8.4 First component matching rules

8.4.1 Integer First Component Match

The *Integer First Component Match* rule compares for equality a presented integer value with an attribute value of type **SEQUENCE** whose first component is mandatory and of type **INTEGER**.

```
integerFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          INTEGER
  LDAP-SYNTAX     integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"integerFirstComponentMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-integerFirstComponentMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has a first component whose value equals the presented integer.

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the value of the first component of the **SEQUENCE**.

8.4.2 Object Identifier First Component Match

The *Object Identifier First Component Match* rule compares for equality a presented object identifier value with attribute values of type **SEQUENCE** whose first component is mandatory and of type **OBJECT IDENTIFIER**.

```
objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  LDAP-SYNTAX     oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has a first component whose value matches the presented object identifier using the rules of **objectIdentifierMatch**.

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the value of the first component of the **SEQUENCE**.

8.4.3 Directory String First Component Match

The *Directory String First Component Match* rule compares for equality a presented **DirectoryString** value with an attribute value of type **SEQUENCE** whose first component is mandatory and of type **DirectoryString**.

```
directoryStringFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"directoryStringFirstComponentMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-directoryStringFirstComponentMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if the attribute value has a first component whose value matches the presented **UnboundedDirectoryString** using the rules of **caseIgnoreMatch**.

A value of the assertion syntax is derived from a value of the attribute syntax by using the value of the first component of the **SEQUENCE**.

8.5 Word matching rules

8.5.1 Word Match

The *Word Match* rule compares a presented string with words in an attribute value of type **DirectoryString**.

```
wordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"wordMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-wordMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if a presented word matches any word in the attribute value. Individual word matching is as for the **caseIgnoreMatch** matching rule. The precise definition of a "word" is a local matter.

8.5.2 Keyword Match

The *Keyword Match* rule compares a presented string with keywords in an attribute value of type `DirectoryString`.

```
keywordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"keywordMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-keywordMatch }
```

The rule returns TRUE if a presented value matches any *keyword* in the attribute value. The identification of keywords in an attribute value and of the exactness of match are both local matters.

8.5.3 General Word Match

The *General Word Match* rule compares words in a presented string with words in an attribute value of type `UnboundedDirectoryString`. The matching rule can also be used for attribute values of a type that explicitly specifies one of the `UnboundedDirectoryString` choices as its syntax.

```
generalWordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  ID          id-mr-generalWordMatch }
```

This matching rule is differentiated from a normal substring matching rule by the interposition of control attributes before or between the *initial*, *any*, or *final* elements. If there are no control attributes in the filter item, the matching shall be performed as for the `caseExactSubstringsMatch` matching rule with the semantics of *initial*, *any* and *final* elements as defined by that matching rule. However, if the equality matching rule (if any) for the attribute type subject to the matching is `caseIgnoreMatch`, then the `caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch` shall be used instead.

Four types of control attribute are defined for general word match (restrictions on their placement are defined below); any other control attributes shall be ignored:

```
sequenceMatchType ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX SequenceMatchType
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID          id-cat-sequenceMatchType } -- defaulting to sequenceExact
```

```
SequenceMatchType ::= ENUMERATED {
  sequenceExact          (0),
  sequenceDeletion      (1),
  sequenceRestrictedDeletion (2),
  sequencePermutation    (3),
  sequencePermutationAndDeletion (4),
  sequenceProviderDefined (5),
  ... }
```

```
wordMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX WordMatchTypes
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID          id-cat-wordMatchType } -- defaulting to wordExact
```

```
WordMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
  wordExact          (0),
  wordTruncated      (1),
  wordPhonetic       (2),
  wordProviderDefined (3),
  ... }
```

```
characterMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX CharacterMatchTypes
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID          id-cat-characterMatchTypes }
```

```
CharacterMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
  characterExact      (0),
  characterCaseIgnore (1),
  characterMapped     (2),
  ... }
```

```

selectedContexts ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX ContextAssertion
  ID id-cat-selectedContexts }

```

Each attribute affects all following **initial**, **any**, or **final** elements, and the values that it provides supersede those that were previously applicable.

Prior to the first **sequenceMatchType** attribute, if any, the value that is to be taken as applicable for the **sequenceMatchType** attribute shall be taken as **sequenceExact**. The attribute does not affect the evaluation of the **initial** and **final** elements, which shall always be taken as matching the initial and final words; it only affects the remaining unmatched words. The **initial** word, if present, shall match the first word of the stored text; if both are noise words, the two words shall be taken as matching. The positioning of **sequenceMatchType** attributes defines the words to which the form of match applies.

NOTE 1 – For many practical purposes it will suffice to place the **sequenceMatchType** before the first **initial** element; particular implementations may not support the full generality of the definition.

Prior to the first **wordMatchType** attribute, if any, the value that is to be taken as applicable for the **wordMatchType** attribute shall be taken as **wordExact**. Prior to the first **characterMatchType** attribute, if any, the value that is to be taken as applicable for the **characterMatchType** attribute shall be taken as **characterExact**. However, if the equality matching rule (if any) for the attribute type subject to the matching is **caseIgnoreMatch**, then it shall instead be taken as **characterCaseIgnore**.

If **selectedContexts** control attribute is present, it shall be the first element; there shall only be one such control attribute; it shall be taken as a restriction on the stored value (see below).

The rule returns TRUE if the presented value contains a non-empty sequence of words which matches the specified initial and final words, and in addition the sequence of remaining unmatched words in the attribute value according to the specified **sequenceMatchType**, where corresponding words are matched according to the specified **wordMatchTypes** and corresponding characters within words are matched according to the specified **characterMatchTypes**, except that if the **selectedContexts** component is present in the presented value, all **ContextAssertion** elements are also required to evaluate to TRUE (as specified in Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2). The rule returns FALSE for a given stored attribute when the words do not match, or when some **ContextAssertion** element does not match.

A word is a non-empty sequence of non-space characters bounded by the start or end of the string or by space or punctuation characters. Punctuation characters are defined as those that do not affect the semantics of word tokens, and normally include commas, quotes, full stops at the end of sentences, parentheses, etc. The determination of what characters are punctuation characters shall be a local matter.

NOTE 2 – For example, the character '!' is sometimes used in text to denote a clicking sound, as used in certain African languages, and is thus sometimes part of a word rather than an exclamation-mark (which would be a punctuation character).

Similarly, the **final** word, if present, shall match the last word of the stored text; if both are noise words, the two words shall be taken as matching.

Noise words, which are words which match one of the words on an implementation-defined list of semantically weak words (e.g., articles and prepositions) according to the specified **characterMatchTypes** are discarded from the sequence of words prior to matching, except to match **initial** and **final** words, and the corresponding rule in **wordMatchTypes** is discarded from the sequence of rules provided it is not the last such rule.

The sequence of words in the presented value matches the sequence of words in the attribute value if the latter can be transformed according to the specified **sequenceMatchType** into a sequence containing the same number of words as the first sequence and whose corresponding words match. If **sequenceMatchType** is **sequenceExact**, the transform leaves the sequence unchanged. If it is **sequenceDeletion**, it deletes zero or more words from the sequence. If it is **sequenceRestrictedDeletion**, it deletes zero or more words but not the first word from the sequence. If it is **sequencePermutation**, it permutes zero or more words in the sequence. If it is **sequencePermutationAndDeletion**, it deletes zero or more words in the sequence and permutes zero or more of the remaining words. If it is **sequenceProviderDefined**, it deletes, permutes, or inserts words in accordance with an implementation-defined rule.

A word in the presented value matches a word in the attribute value if the latter word can be transformed according to the corresponding rule from the specified **wordMatchTypes** into a sequence of characters which match in turn the characters of the word in the presented value. Each word is matched using the corresponding rule in **wordMatchTypes** where the correspondence is determined prior to applying any deletions or permutations from sequence matching; any words in excess of the number of rules in **wordMatchTypes** is matched using the last rule. If the rule is exact, the transform leaves the word unchanged. If it is **wordTruncated**, then zero or more characters are removed from the end of the word, up to

an implementation-defined minimum word length. If it is **wordPhonetic**, the word is replaced with a word that matches it according to an implementation-defined phonetic matching algorithm. If it is **wordProviderDefined**, the word is matched in accordance with an implementation-defined rule.

The characters in each word are compared using the corresponding rule in **characterMatchTypes** where the correspondence is determined prior to applying any deletions or permutations from sequence matching; the characters of any words in excess of the number of rules in **characterMatchTypes** are matched using the last rule. If **characterMatchTypes** is **characterExact**, then the corresponding characters within the words match if they are the same. If it is **characterCaseIgnore**, then the corresponding characters within the words match if they are the same when differences in case are ignored. If it is **characterMapped**, the characters match if they map to the same character according to an implementation-defined mapping table. This table shall be such as to allow national characters listed in Figure A.2/T.51 of Rec. ITU-T T.51 to be matched using only the characters A-Z and 0-9 in presented values, and may map short sequences of characters onto a single character, e.g., ae to a-e-diphthong or ue to u-umlaut.

8.6 Approximate Matching Rules

8.6.1 Approximate String Match

The *Approximate String Match* rule compares a presented value with an attribute value according to a locally-defined approximate matching algorithm (e.g., spelling variations, phonetic match, etc.). The algorithm shall be the same as that invoked in response to processing a filter item of type **approximateMatch** (see Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3).

```
approximateStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID      id-mr-approximateStringMatch }
```

The assertion syntax for this matching rule is the same as the assertion syntax of the equality matching rule for the attribute to which it is applied. If no equality matching rule is defined for the attribute, any assertion syntax is permitted but the rule always evaluates to undefined.

8.7 Special Matching Rules

8.7.1 Ignore if Absent Match

The *Ignore if Absent Match* rule compares a value for any purpose and for any attribute.

```
ignoreIfAbsentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID      id-mr-ignoreIfAbsentMatch }
```

The rule returns as follows:

- a) If the attribute is absent, the rule returns the value TRUE;
- b) If the attribute is present, the rule returns the value undefined.

This match can only be used as a parent matching-rule. It is then used in conjunction with a matching rule which matches values when the attribute is present. See also clause 13.5.2 of Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2.

NOTE – Within a service-specific administrative area, the same effect can be achieved by specifying an empty **defaultValues** subcomponent of the appropriate request-attribute-profile.

8.7.2 Null Match

The *Null Match* rule compares a value for any purpose and for any attribute, with the special rule:

```
nullMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID      id-mr-nullMatch }
```

The rule returns as follows:

- a) if the filter-item is non-negated, the rule returns the value TRUE; and
- b) if the filter-item is negated, the rule returns the value FALSE.

This match can be used formally to cause a filter-item to be ignored. A filter item using null match shall be considered absent when evaluating compatibility with search-rules.

8.8 Zonal Match

A *Zonal Match* is primarily applicable to **search** requests that make use of geographical related mappable filter items. Such filter items could be assertions for **localityName**, **stateOrProvinceName**, **postalCode**, etc.

Zonal matching uses combinable filter items for the matching against the mapping table.

The zonal matching can take into account that users' perception of localities may be different from the locality model used within a DMD. The mapping between the users' perception and the model used within a DMD should take into account that a user may use localities that are not directly reflected in Directory entries or their names. Such localities may be fuzzy in the sense that they do not relate exactly to localities that are more official. Also, a user may guess slightly wrong on locality names when making a search if the object being looked for lives close to the border of a neighbouring locality. For this purpose, a region, e.g., a country, is divided into *zones*. Zones are areas that are completely contained within any locality referenced in a **search** request. The result of a mapping of the mappable filter items is a list of zones. For further explanation of zonal matching, see Annex E.

When using zonal match, the mapping table is called a *gazetteer* (i.e., a geographical dictionary). Within the filter, a set of combinable locality filter items may be able together to define a single *named place* (that is, a unique, usually contiguous local area), or, when this is permitted, a small number of named places that match the filter items. A named place is a distinct named real-world place, such as a town, village, county, etc.

A gazetteer will in general cover (i.e., provide a geographical database relating to) a domain comprising a single country or region. A geographical search inquiry shall be interpreted in terms of a specific gazetteer. How the scope of a search is determined, and an appropriate gazetteer selected, is a local matter, but the selection can be done by using a default gazetteer for the DSA, or be based on one or more attributes, e.g., **countryName**, **stateOrProvinceName** or **localityName** associated with the search operation (e.g., present as part of the distinguished name of the **baseObject**, or as part of the filter).

The first step of a zonal match is to use one or more filter items together to identify one or more named places. For this purpose, combinable locality filter items (i.e., all locality filter items within a single subfilter) are used together.

Otherwise, the procedure so far identifies one or more named places. At this stage, no reference at all has been made to information within the DIT. The remainder of the filter can then be used to identify all of the entries within the search scope that have positions corresponding to those named places, as defined later. Relaxation may be applicable so that named places will match more entry positions if inadequate results would be returned otherwise.

Zonal matching does not support tightening.

Each entry that is to be considered eligible for matching shall have a position that is identified either by a uniquely named place, perhaps using more than one place-name value, e.g., ("Newton" "Chester" "Cheshire"), or by one or more *zones* (see next paragraph), represented by values placed in a zone attribute. If an entry has zones to define its position, it may also have locality values, but the latter, in this case, are informational. The administrative authority is responsible for ensuring that locality information does indeed identify a named place.

Zones are primitive non-overlapping geographical components, distinct in kind from places, such that a place is precisely composed of one or more zones, as listed within the gazetteer. Zones are identified by string values that are unique within a gazetteer's region. Thus, two overlapping places would share one or more zones that correspond to the overlapping area. Zones are represented within entries as attributes, possibly as operational attributes. In this case, zonal information would never be returned as attribute values unless the attribute representing the zone is specifically requested as an operational attribute. Alternatively, a zone could be a standard attribute (e.g., **postalCode**). Locality values are returned as usual, subject to access control.

NOTE 1 – The exact nature of a zone, and its mapping to a specific attribute, is a local matter, and would probably depend on the capabilities of a specific implementation. In the United Kingdom, a good candidate for a zone would be a postal code, like "RG12 2JL", which often defines a small area such as one side of a street. Zones in city areas would then be small; those in country areas would be correspondingly large. In unpopulated and featureless areas (e.g., deserts), a zone could be very large indeed.

An entry's position (defined by zones) matches a named place, as defined by the gazetteer, if there is overlap between the zones defined for the named place and the zones defined for the entry (i.e., an overlap-based matching rule is used). If the entry's position is defined as a named place, the position is considered to be composed of the zones constituting the named place.

Zonal matching permits extended (i.e., relaxed) matching, where level 0 corresponds to the basic definition of objects in the gazetteer. Levels 1 and greater levels correspond to a gradual and systematic enlargement of the zones comprising a place so that more entry locations match.

The following is a more formal statement of the model underlying zonal match:

- a) Zonal matching is based on the existence of one or more *gazetteers* that are supported for the purpose by DSAs. A *gazetteer* is a geographical dictionary covering, as its domain, a country or named *region*, supported by a suitable database. The selection of the domain for a specific search is carried out by local means. The *gazetteer* contains place-names and their properties, including lists of matching named places. It is supported by mechanisms for finding and collating the properties of place-names as given by combinable locality attributes, and is quite independent of the DIT.
- b) The region covered by a *gazetteer* contains *places*. A *place* is a recognizable named geographical area; places can overlap, and can even extend somewhat beyond the boundary of the region. Places that are identifiable by reference to the *gazetteer* are called *named places*.
- c) The *gazetteer* itself is based on strings that are *place-names*. These are used to identify (or name) named places. The name of a named place can be:
 - a single place-name, possibly in more than one word;
 - a collection of place-names, where in general one place-name corresponds to a larger area and qualifies a place-name that corresponds (within the context) to a smaller area.
- d) The concept of larger and smaller areas may sometimes be usefully represented in the characteristic of scale as applied to a place. Informal examples of places of varying scale are plots, spots, villages, towns, cities, counties, provinces and countries. In general, a named place should be associated in the *gazetteer* with the names of encompassing places of a larger scale, even if these are not required for unique identification.
- e) Place-names may also have synonyms associated with a particular place, which could (for example) represent abbreviations or alternative names. It is convenient to define a canonical name for each place, to which synonyms of component place-names may be mapped.
- f) Place-names may sometimes be derived from simpler place names by using semantic components such as "Near" (e.g., "Near Tenterden"). This may conceivably be taken to define a ring-shaped place around the town of Tenterden in Kent, England, but would probably be best taken as a place-name that does not by itself define a place.
- g) All places covered by the *gazetteer* shall have a unique canonical name consisting of a distinct set of place-names, where these names can be ordered in terms of the scale that each place-name implies in the context.
- h) Places are broken down into zones in such a way that zones are always nested inside each place, and each part of a place has a corresponding zone. A zone is the building block of places in a *gazetteer*; every point in a region has a single zone in which it is contained.
- i) Zones usually have neighbouring zones (e.g., unless effectively blocked by a geographical or major political feature such as a lake, river, sea, or mountain, or country boundary). Thus, the area defined for a place can usually be extended by including zones that are neighbours to the zones that comprise it; the extension can be carried on indefinitely a step at a time. The inclusion of a single level of neighbour extension is called the 1-extension of a place; a further level of extension is called a 2-extension, and so on. The scope of an extension may be locally adjustable (extended or reduced) to represent a practical situation, but such adjustments should be relatively scarce.
- j) An entry representing a physical object may be defined to have a *location*. A *location* can be defined in terms of a set of zones in an appropriate zone attribute, or by identifying it as a named place by the use of one or more place-names using a locality attribute such as `locationName`, which can also be represented as a set of zones. An entry will match a place if the set of zones that comprise its locality overlap the set of zones that represent the place (possibly n-extended) that is the result of consulting the *gazetteer*, as described above.
- k) The selection of zones, places, place-names and the compilation of their relationships is a local matter.
- l) Entries that would match by equality match on the basis of strings that they contain shall continue to match (in effect bypassing zonal match).

To further qualify zonal matching, the **ZONAL-MATCHING** information non-generic object class is defined as a specialization of the **MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING** generic information object class. An instance of this information object class determines the characteristics of zonal matching.

```
ZONAL-MATCHING ::=
MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING{ZonalSelect, TRUE, ZonalResult, zonalMatch.&id}
```

An instance of this information object class is characterized by:

- a) The `&selectBy` dummy reference, if present, is by this information object class replaced by a set-of attribute types. The selection of an instance of this information object class is based on these attributes and

on the attribute types represented in the search filter. An information object instance may be selected if all the attribute types represented by this component are represented in the filter. Attribute subtypes are not considered (i.e., the selection shall be based on explicitly named attributes). However, local criteria that are not defined by this Directory Specification may also be taken into account for selecting an instance. For example, the selection may partly be determined by the **baseObject** of the search argument. If this component is absent, selection is based wholly on local decision-making.

- b) The **&ApplicableTo** shall specify a set of locality related attribute types as determined by local requirements, such as **localityName**, **stateOrProvinceName**, **streetName**, **postalCode**, etc.
- c) The **&subtypeIncluded** component is set according to local requirements.
- d) The **&combinable** dummy value reference is unconditionally replaced by **TRUE**.
- e) The **&mappingResults** dummy type reference is by this information object class replaced by the **ZonalResult** data type.
- f) The **&userControl** is set according to local requirements.
NOTE 2 – This field should in most cases take the value **TRUE**.
- g) The **&exclusive** is set according to local requirements.
NOTE 3 – An information object instance of this information object class is a candidate for exclusive relaxation.
- h) The **&matching-rule** is by this derived information object class set to **zonalMatch**.
- i) The **&id** gives a unique identification of the instance of zonal matching algorithm.

The **ZonalSelect** data type is:

ZonalSelect ::= SEQUENCE OF AttributeType

The **ZonalResult** data type is used for indicating exception conditions for zonal matching.

```
ZonalResult ::= ENUMERATED {
    cannot-select-mapping (0),
    zero-mappings        (2),
    multiple-mappings    (3),
    ... }
```

The values:

- a) **cannot-select-mapping** is the result when the information provided in the base object name and subfilter is insufficient to identify the mapping that is to be used in the zonal matching rule. The corresponding match produces a result of undefined. None of the subfilters which have mappable filter items, according to the **&applicableTo** specification, will accordingly not evaluate to **TRUE**.

NOTE 4 – Within a service-specific administrative area and for properly designed search-rules, the analysis of the search argument should have detected insufficient information in the search argument.

- b) **zero-mappings** is the result when the information provided in the filter item(s) to be mapped cannot be mapped, either because no corresponding item exists in the mapping table, or because the mapping process produced zero filter items to be matched against entries. In this situation, a **serviceError** with problem **requestedServiceNotAvailable** shall be returned. The notification **component** of **CommonResults** shall contain:
 - i) a **searchServiceProblem** notification attribute with the value **id-pr-unmatchedKeyAttributes**; and
 - ii) a **filterItem** notification attribute indicating the mappable filter items unable to provide a match.
- c) **multiple-mappings** is the result when the information provided in the filter item(s) can successfully be mapped to multiple entries of the gazetteer. The corresponding match produces a value **TRUE**, but can, nevertheless, cause the search to be abandoned with an error. In this situation, a **serviceError** with problem **requestedServiceNotAvailable** shall be returned. The notification **component** of **CommonResults** shall contain:
 - i) a **searchServiceProblem** notification attribute with the value **id-pr-ambiguousKeyAttributes**; and
 - ii) a **multipleMatchingLocalities** notification attribute as indicated by the **zonalMatch** matching rule.

The `zonalMatch` matching rule is the mapping-based matching rule associated with any instance of the `ZONAL-MATCHING` information object class.

```
zonalMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  UNIQUE-MATCH-INDICATOR  multipleMatchingLocalities
  ID                      id-mr-zonalMatch }
```

This mapping-based matching rule includes the `UNIQUE-MATCH-INDICATOR` field, which implies that matching against the gazetteer shall give an unambiguous result. If several table entries match in the mapping process, a `serviceError` with problem `ambiguousKeyAttributes` shall be returned. The notification component of `CommonResults` shall contain a `multipleMatchingLocalities` notification attribute (see clause 6.14.14). A value of the `multipleMatchingLocalities` notification attribute is included for each table entry matched on the gazetteer. Each such value shall be a set-of `AttributeValueAssertion` specification that, if supplied in AND'ed `equality` filter items in each subfilter, would give a unique match against the corresponding table entry. This will allow the user in a subsequent `search` request to select one of the returned notification attribute values to be reflected in the filter.

8.9 Identity matching rules

8.9.1 URI Match

The *uri Match* rule compares a presented value with an attribute value and is defined as:

```
uriMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          UTF8String
  LDAP-SYNTAX     directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"uriMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-uriMatch }
```

This rule conforms to IETF RFC 3986 clause 6.2.2: the two UTF8String values are normalized as described in IETF RFC 3986:

- a) Case normalization: the hexadecimal digits within a percent-encoding triplet shall be normalized to use uppercase letters for digits A-F;
- b) Percent-encoding normalization: any percent-encoded octet that corresponds to an unreserved character (uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, HYPHEN MINUS, PERIOD, LOW LINE and TILDE) shall be decoded;
- c) Path segment normalization: path normalization permits the simplification of a path containing "." or ".." complete path segments. This normalization uses two buffers (an input buffer containing the path and an empty output buffer which will contain the result) and loops as follows until the input buffer is empty:
 - If the input buffer begins with a prefix of "../" or "./", then remove the prefix from the input buffer; otherwise,
 - if the input buffer begins with a prefix of "/" or ".", where "." is complete path segment, then replace that prefix with "/" in the input buffer; otherwise,
 - if the input buffer begins with a prefix of "/.." or "/.", where ".." is a complete path segment, then replace that prefix with "/" in the input buffer and remove the last segment and its preceding "/" (if any) from the output buffer; otherwise,
 - if the input buffer consists only of "." or "..", then remove that from the input buffer; otherwise,
 - move the first path segment in the input buffer to the end of the output buffer, including the initial "/" character (if any) and any subsequent characters up to, but not including the next "/" character of the end of the input buffer.
- d) Scheme based normalization: components which are empty or equal to the default for the scheme shall be removed.

8.9.2 DNS name match

The `dnsNameMatch` compares two values of type `dnsName` for equality and is defined as:

```
dnsNameMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          DomainName
  LDAP-SYNTAX     dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"dnsNameMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-dnsNameMatch }
```

The equality matching is performed label for label. If the number of the labels in the two attribute values are different, the rule shall return FALSE. The rule shall return TRUE for each pair of labels matched for the rule to return TRUE for the two values. Otherwise, it shall return FALSE. The matching of the individual labels shall be performed as follows:

- a) If one of the labels to be compared is of the type defined in item a) of clause 6.2.15 and the other label is either an A-label or a U-label as defined in IETF RFC 5890, the rule shall return FALSE.
- b) If the two labels are of the same type, they shall be compared following the rules for **caseIgnoreMatch**.
- c) If one the labels is of type A-label and the other one is of type U-label, the latter shall be converted to an A-label before comparison following the rules for **caseIgnoreMatch**.

In addition, the following applies if one or both of the values have wildcard (*) labels:

- d) If at least one of the values contains more than one wildcard label or if a wildcard label is not the leftmost label, the rule shall return FALSE.
- e) If one or both the values has a wildcard as the leftmost label, the remaining labels shall be matched as stated in a) to c) above and shall return TRUE or FALSE accordingly.

NOTE – The effect of the wildcard match is that *.example.com will match a.example.com and b.example.com but not a.b.example.com nor example.com.

8.9.3 Internationalized email match

The **intEmailMatch** compares two values of attribute type **intMail** for equality and is defined as:

```
intEmailMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      IntEmail
  LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"intEmailMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-intEmailMatch }
```

For two values to be equal, it is required that:

- both the local part and the domain part match;
- the local part matches using case **caseIgnoreMatch** matching rule;
- the domain part is matched as specified in clause 8.9.2.

8.9.4 Jabber identifier match

The **jidEmailMatch** compares two values of attribute type **jid** for equality and is defined as:

```
jidMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      Jid
  LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"jidMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-jidMatch }
```

For two values to be equal, it is required that:

- a) they both are normalized as specified in IETF RFC 7622;
- b) the domain parts are identical as defined in IETF RFC 7622, they are of same format and identical octet by octet;
- c) they both either have or do not have a local part as defined in IETF RFC 7622;
- d) if the values have a local part, they shall be identical octet by octet;
- e) they both either have or do not have a resourcepart local part as defined in IETF RFC 7622; and
- f) if the values have a resourcepart, they shall be identical octet by octet.

8.10 Password policy matching rules

8.10.1 User Password matching rule

The **userPwdMatch** rule determines whether a presented clear text or encrypted password matches a clear text password stored in the Directory.

```
userPwdMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UserPwd
```

```

LDAP-SYNTAX  userPwdDescription.&id
LDAP-NAME    {"userPwdMatch"}
ID           id-mr-userPwdMatch }

```

If the presented password is clear text and the stored password is clear text, then comparison is performed using `caseExactMatch`.

If the presented password is clear text and the stored password is encrypted, then the clear text assertion is encrypted using the algorithm identified in the stored password and the encrypted value is compared with the stored value using `octetStringMatch`.

If the presented password is encrypted and the stored password is clear text, then comparison is performed by encrypting the stored password using the encryption algorithm passed in the assertion and then the encrypted password is compared to the asserted encrypted password using `octetStringMatch`.

If the presented password is encrypted and the stored password is encrypted, then the algorithm identifier and algorithm parameters are compared for equality. If they are different, matching fails. If they are the same, the encrypted passwords are compared using `octetStringMatch`.

8.10.2 Password Encryption Algorithm matching rule

The `pwdEncAlgMatch` rule compares for equality a presented password encryption algorithm with the algorithm stored with an encrypted password. The encryption algorithms are equal only if the algorithm identifiers and algorithm parameters are equals.

```

pwdEncAlgMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          PwdEncAlg
  LDAP-SYNTAX     pwdEncAlgDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"pwdEncAlgMatch"}
  ID              id-mr-pwdEncAlgMatch }

```

8.10.3 User Password History matching rule

The `userPwdHistoryMatch` rule compares for equality a presented clear or encrypted password with a clear text or encrypted password stored as an attribute value of type `pwdHistory`. The timestamp component present in the `userPwdHistory` is ignored. The remaining passwords are compared using the `userPwdMatch` matching rule.

```

userPwdHistoryMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= pwdHistoryMatch{userPwd,id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch}

```

8.11 LDAP defined matching rules

8.11.1 Case exact IA5 match

The `caseExactIA5Match` rule compares an assertion value of the `IA5String` syntax to an attribute value of the same syntax after string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```

caseExactIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          IA5String
  LDAP-SYNTAX     ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"caseExactIA5Match"}
  ID              id-lmr-caseExactIA5Match }

```

The rule evaluates to TRUE if, and only if the prepared attribute value character string and the prepared assertion value character string have the same number of characters and the corresponding characters have the same code point.

8.11.2 Case ignore IA5 match

The `caseIgnoreIA5Match` rule compares an assertion value of the `IA5String` syntax to an attribute value of the same syntax after string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```

caseIgnoreIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          IA5String
  LDAP-SYNTAX     ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"caseIgnoreIA5Match"}
  ID              id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }

```

The rule evaluates to TRUE if, and only if the prepared attribute value character string and the prepared assertion value character string have the same number of characters and the corresponding characters have the same code point after case mapping.

8.11.3 Case ignore IA5 substrings match

The `caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch` rule compares an assertion value of `SubstringAssertion` syntax to an attribute value of `IA5String` syntax after string preparation as discussed in clause 7.2.

```
caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX          SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-DESC       substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME       {"caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch"}
  ID              id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }
```

The rule is identical to the `caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch` as discussed in clause 8.1.3.

9 Definition of syntaxes

9.1 Directory syntaxes

9.1.1 UTM Coordinates syntax

```
utmCoords SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "UTM Coordinates"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX UtmCoordinates
  ID              id-asx-utmCoords }
```

A value which has an LDAP UTM Coordinate syntax is an encoded value of the `UtmCoordinates` data type using the General String Encoding Rules as defined by the IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.1.2 UII Format syntax

```
uiiForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "UII Format"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX UiiFormat
  ID              id-asx-uiiForm }
```

A value which has an LDAP `UiiFormat` syntax is an encoded value of the `UiiFormat` data type using the General String Encoding Rules as defined by the IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.1.3 EPC Format syntax

```
epcForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "EPC Format"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX EpcFormat
  ID              id-asx-epcForm }
```

A value which has an LDAP `EpcFormat` syntax is an encoded value of the `EpcFormat` data type using the General String Encoding Rules as defined by the IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.1.4 Three character country string syntax

```
countryString3a SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Country String alphas-3"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3c
  ID              id-asx-countryString3c }
```

A value which has an LDAP country string syntax as a three-printable character string according to ISO 3166-1 alpha-3.

9.1.5 Numeric country string syntax

```
countryString3n SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Country String numeric-3"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3n
  ID              id-asx-countryString3n }
```

A value which has an LDAP country string syntax as a three numeric string according to ISO 3166-1 numeric-3.

9.1.6 DNS name string syntax

```
dnsString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "DNS Name String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  DomainName
  ID              id-asx-dnsString }
```

9.1.7 Internationalized e-mail syntax

```
intEmailString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Internationalized Email"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  IntEmail
  ID              id-asx-intEmailString }
```

9.1.7 Jabber identifier syntax

```
jidString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Jabber identifier"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  Jid
  ID              id-asx-jidString }
```

9.2 IETF syntaxes

9.2.1 Descriptors

Descriptors are defined in clause 3.4 of IETF RFC 4520. In contrast to other syntaxes, a descriptor syntax is not identified by an object identifier (as it a short descriptive name of an object identifier). The syntax of a descriptor is case insensitive and consists of a leading alphabetic character followed by alphanumeric characters and hyphens.

9.2.2 AttributeType Description syntax

```
attributeTypeDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Attribute Type Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  AttributeTypeDescription
  ID              id-lsx-attributeTypeDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP Attribute Type Description is an ABNF encoding of an attribute type description, as specified in IETF RFC 4512 without line breaks.

9.2.3 Bit string syntax

```
bitstring SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Bit String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  BIT STRING
  ID              id-lsx-bitstring }
```

A value which has an LDAP bit string syntax is a string of "0" and "1" characters enclosed by single quotes followed by character "B", as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

When converting from a BER encoded bit string, the trailing bits added for octet alignment shall not be included.

9.2.4 Boolean syntax

```
boolean SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Boolean"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  BOOLEAN
  ID              id-lsx-boolean }
```

A value of the LDAP Boolean syntax is either the character string "TRUE" or "FALSE", as specified IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.5 Country string

```
countryString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Country String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  CountryName
  ID              id-lsx-countryString }
```

A value which has an LDAP Country String syntax is a two printable character string, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.6 DN syntax

```
dn SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC          "DN"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX   DistinguishedName
  ID                 id-lsx-dn }
```

A value which has an LDAP DN syntax is a distinguished name in the LDAP format using the string representation, as specified by IETF RFC 4514.

9.2.7 Delivery method

```
deliveryMethod SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC          "Delevery Method"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX   PreferredDeliveryMethod
  ID                 id-lsx-deliveryMethod }
```

A value which has an LDAP `DeliveryMethod` syntax is a specification of a preferable delivery method, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.8 Directory string syntax

```
directoryString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC              "Directory String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID                id-lsx-directoryString }
```

The LDAP `directoryString` syntax is a `UTF8String` syntax. When converting to the LDAP syntax, a directory string has to be converted to the UTF8 encoding of the UCS. When an LDAP directory string is converted to a directory string as defined by this Directory Specification, it is the local choice of the LDAP requester as to which of the directory string alternatives to take.

9.2.9 DIT Content Rule Description syntax

```
dITContentRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC              "DIT Content Rule Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  DITContentRuleDescription
  ID                id-lsx-dITContentRuleDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP `dITContentRuleDescription` syntax is a specification of a content rule. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.10 DIT Structure Rule Description syntax

```
dITStructureRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC              "DIT StructureRule Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  DITStructureRuleDescription
  ID                id-lsx-dITStructureRuleDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP `dITStructureRuleDescription` syntax is a specification of a structure rule. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.11 Enhanced Guide syntax

```
enhancedGuide SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC              "Enhanced Guide"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  EnhancedGuide
  ID                id-lsx-enhancedGuide }
```

A value which has an LDAP `EnhancedGuide` syntax is a specification of an enhanced guide. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.12 Facsimile Telephone Number syntax

```
facsimileTelephoneNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC              "Facsimile Telephone Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  FacsimileTelephoneNumber }
```

```
ID          id-lsx-facsimileTelephoneNr }
```

A value which has an LDAP **FacsimileTelephoneNr** syntax is a specification of a facsimile telephone number. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.13 Fax syntax

```
fax SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Fax"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  NULL
  ID           id-lsx-fax }
```

A value which has an LDAP **Fax** syntax is a specification of a fax image. Its encoding is specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.14 Generalized Time syntax

```
generalizedTime SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Generalized Time"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  GeneralizedTime
  ID           id-lsx-generalizedTime }
```

A value which has an LDAP **GeneralizedTime** syntax is a specification of a time value in the generalized time format. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.15 Guide syntax

```
guide SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Guide"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  Guide
  ID           id-lsx-guide }
```

A value which has an LDAP **Guide** syntax is a specification of a suggested criterion for constructing a filter. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.16 IA5 String syntax

```
ia5String SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "IA5 String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  IA5String
  ID           id-lsx-ia5String }
```

A value which has an LDAP **Ia5string** syntax consisting of characters from the International Alphabet 5 (the ASCII character set), as specified by Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1.

9.2.17 INTEGER syntax

```
integer SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "INTEGER"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  INTEGER
  ID           id-lsx-integer }
```

A value which has an LDAP **Integer** syntax consisting of numeric characters, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.18 JPEG syntax

```
jpeg SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "JPEG"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  NULL
  ID           id-lsx-jpeg }
```

A value which has an LDAP **IJPEG** syntax is an octet string constrained to a JPEG image, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.19 Matching Rule Description syntax

```
matchingRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Matching Rule Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  MatchingRuleDescription
  ID           id-lsx-MatchingRuleDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP **MatchingRuleDescription** syntax is a specification of a matching rule description. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.20 Matching Rule Use Description syntax

```
matchingRuleUseDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Matching Rule Use Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX MatchingRuleUseDescription
  ID            id-lsx-matchingRuleUseDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP **MatchingRuleUseDescription** syntax is a specification of a matching rule use description. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.21 Name and Optional UID syntax

```
nameAndOptionalUID SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Name And Optional UID"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NameAndOptionalUID
  ID            id-lsx-nameAndOptionalUID }
```

A value which has an LDAP **NameAndOptionalUID** is a distinguished name optionally followed by bit string forming a unique ID, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.22 Name Form Description syntax

```
nameFormDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Name Form Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NameFormDescription
  ID            id-lsx-nameFormDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP **NameFormDescription** syntax is a specification of a name form. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.23 Numeric String syntax

```
numericString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Numeric String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NumericString
  ID            id-lsx-numericString }
```

A value which has an LDAP **NumericString** syntax consisting of numeric characters and spaces, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.24 Object Class Description syntax

```
objectClassDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Object Class Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX ObjectClassDescription
  ID            id-lsx-objectClassDescription }
```

A value which has an LDAP **ObjectClassDescription** syntax is a specification of an object class. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.25 OID syntax

```
oid SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "OID"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  ID            id-lsx-oid }
```

A value which has an LDAP **OID** syntax is an object identifier either defined using the dot-decimal format or a descriptor, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.26 Other Mailbox syntax

```
otherMailbox SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Other Mailbox"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
  ID            id-lsx-otherMailbox }
```

A value which has an LDAP `OtherMailbox` syntax is a specification of an electronic mailbox. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.27 Octet String syntax

```

octetString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Octet String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  OCTET STRING
  ID            id-lsx-octetString }

```

A value which has an LDAP `OctetString` syntax is a string of zero or more octets encoded, as specified by IETF RFC 4512.

9.2.28 Postal Address syntax

```

postalAddr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Postal Address"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  PostalAddress
  ID            id-lsx-postalAddr }

```

A value which has an LDAP `postalAddr` syntax is a specification of a postal address. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.29 Presentation Address syntax

```

presentationAddr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Presentation Address"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  PresentationAddress
  ID            id-lsx-presentationAddr }

```

A value which has an LDAP `presentationAddr` syntax is a specification of a presentation address. It is expressed in an ABNF encoding, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.30 Printable String syntax

```

printableString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Printable String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  PrintableString
  ID            id-lsx-printableString }

```

A value which has an LDAP `PrintableString` syntax is a string of one or more characters with a repertoire equal to PrintableString, as specified by Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1.

9.2.31 Subtree Specification syntax

```

subtreeSpec SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "SubtreeSpecification"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  SubtreeSpecification
  ID            id-lsx-subtreeSpec }

```

The LDAP Subtree Specification syntax is specified in IETF RFC 3672.

The LDAP syntax is based on the Generic String Encoding Rules (GSER) for ASN.1 as defined in IETF RFCs 3641, 3642 and 4792.

9.2.32 Telephone Number syntax

```

telephoneNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Telephone Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  TelephoneNumber
  ID            id-lsx-telephoneNr }

```

A value which has an LDAP `TelephoneNumber` syntax is a specification of a telephone number, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.33 Telex Number syntax

```

telexNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC          "Telex Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX  TelexNumber

```

```
ID                id-lsx-telexNr }
```

A value of the LDAP **TelexNumber** syntax is a telex number, country code and answerback code of a telex terminal, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.34 UTC Time syntax

```
utcTime SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC                "UTC Time"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX    UTCTime
  ID                  id-lsx-utcTime }
```

A value of the LDAP **UTCTime** syntax is a character string giving time information, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

9.2.35 LDAP Syntax Description syntax

```
ldapSyntaxDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC                "LDAP Syntax Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX    NULL
  ID                  id-lsx-ldapSyntaxDescription }
```

A value of the LDAP **LDAPSyntaxDescription** syntax is a description of an LDAP syntax, as specified by IETF RFC 4517. There is no corresponding syntax defined by this Directory Specification.

9.2.36 Substring Assertion syntax

```
substringAssertion SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  DESC                "Substring Assertion"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX    SubstringAssertion
  ID                  id-lsx-substringAssertion }
```

A value of the **SubstringAssertion** syntax is a sequence of zero, one, or more character substrings used as an argument for substring extensible matching of character string attribute values, as specified by IETF RFC 4517.

SECTION 4 – CONTEXTS

10 Definition of Context Types

This Directory Specification defines a number of context types which may be found useful across a range of applications of the Directory.

10.1 Language Context

The *Language Context* associates an attribute value with a specific language(s):

```
languageContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX LanguageContextSyntax
  ID          id-avc-language }
```

```
LanguageContextSyntax ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2..3)) -- ISO 639-2 codes only
```

A presented value is considered to match a stored value if the sequence of characters in the presented value is identical to that in the stored value.

10.2 Temporal Context

The *Temporal Context* associates an attribute value with a set of times. Various expressions of time are possible, including:

- a) absolute start or end times (e.g., 24:00 December 14, 1994);
- b) specific time bands within the day (e.g., 09:00 to 17:00);
- c) days within the week (e.g., Monday);
- d) days within the month (e.g., the 10th; the 2nd to last day, etc.);
- e) months within the year (e.g., March);
- f) a particular year (e.g., 1995);
- g) weeks within the month (e.g., the second week);
- h) periodic day or week (e.g., every 2nd week);
- i) logical negatives (e.g., not Monday).

```
temporalContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX TimeSpecification
  ASSERTED AS TimeAssertion
  ID          id-avc-temporal }
```

```
TimeSpecification ::= SEQUENCE {
  time          CHOICE {
    absolute    SEQUENCE {
      startTime [0] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
      endTime   [1] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
      ... },
    periodic    SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF Period},
  notThisTime  BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  timeZone     TimeZone OPTIONAL,
  ... }
```

```
Period ::= SEQUENCE {
  timesOfDay [0] SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF DayTimeBand OPTIONAL,
  days       [1] CHOICE {
    intDay    SET OF INTEGER,
    bitDay    BIT STRING {
      sunday   (0),
      monday   (1),
      tuesday  (2),
      wednesday (3),
      thursday (4),
```

```

        friday    (5),
        saturday  (6)},
    dayOf          XDayOf,
    ...} OPTIONAL,
weeks            [2] CHOICE {
    allWeeks      NULL,
    intWeek       SET OF INTEGER,
    bitWeek       BIT STRING {
        week1     (0),
        week2     (1),
        week3     (2),
        week4     (3),
        week5     (4)},
    ... } OPTIONAL,
months          [3] CHOICE {
    allMonths     NULL,
    intMonth      SET OF INTEGER,
    bitMonth      BIT STRING {
        january   (0),
        february  (1),
        march     (2),
        april     (3),
        may       (4),
        june      (5),
        july      (6),
        august    (7),
        september (8),
        october   (9),
        november  (10),
        december  (11)},
    ...} OPTIONAL,
years          [4] SET OF INTEGER(1000..MAX) OPTIONAL,
... }

XDayOf ::= CHOICE {
    first  [1] NamedDay,
    second [2] NamedDay,
    third  [3] NamedDay,
    fourth [4] NamedDay,
    fifth  [5] NamedDay }

NamedDay ::= CHOICE {
    intNamedDays ENUMERATED {
        sunday   (1),
        monday   (2),
        tuesday  (3),
        wednesday (4),
        thursday (5),
        friday   (6),
        saturday (7)},
    bitNamedDays BIT STRING {
        sunday   (0),
        monday   (1),
        tuesday  (2),
        wednesday (3),
        thursday (4),
        friday   (5),
        saturday (6)} }

DayTimeBand ::= SEQUENCE {
    startDayTime [0] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 0},
    endDayTime   [1] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 23, minute 59, second 59},
    ... }

DayTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    hour    [0] INTEGER(0..23),
    minute  [1] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
    second  [2] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
    ... }

```

TimeZone ::= INTEGER(-12..12)

```

TimeAssertion ::= CHOICE {
  now          NULL,
  at           GeneralizedTime,
  between     SEQUENCE {
    startTime  [0] GeneralizedTime,
    endTime    [1] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
    entirely   BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
    ... }
  ... }

```

The **absolute** choice of **time** expresses a specific time or time band using absolute time notations (**GeneralizedTime**). A specific time is expressed by setting the **startTime** equal to the **endTime**. Otherwise, **startTime** is earlier in time than **endTime** and a span of time is expressed. If **endTime** is missing, the time span includes all times after **startTime**.

periodic allows the specification of time as a set of periods. The combined effect is a logical OR of the set.

NOTE 1 – Alternatively, an attribute value could be associated with the temporal context with multiple context values, one for each of period, since this also acts as a logical OR. However, the **SET OF** is included here to allow **notThisTime** to cover the set and thus effect a logical 'neither'. When **notThisTime** is **FALSE**, the choice of which approach to use to specify a set of periods is up to the specifier.

Within each **Period**, each element in the **SEQUENCE OF** is considered as "within" the following element in the **SEQUENCE OF**. The **SEQUENCE OF** is in rising order of granularity of time period, although not all levels may be present.

The final element in a **Period** is assumed to be valid for all time periods of a higher granularity.

NOTE 2 – For example, if a **Period SEQUENCE OF** ends with **timesOfDay**, it is considered valid for all days.

A **timesOfDay** indicates the valid time bands during the days specified in the next element of **Period**. If **days** is not the next element, then the time bands are valid for all possible days within the next element. If **timesOfDay** is not included, all times of the day are valid within the next element. Different time bands may be specified for different days, by having multiple occurrences of **Period**.

The **days** element expresses specific days of a week, month or year depending on the next element of **Period**. If **days** precedes **weeks** in a **Period**, then it expresses days of the week and the **INTEGERS** are constrained to the values 1 to 7, where 1 is Sunday. If **days** precedes **months** in a **Period**, then it expresses days in the month and the **INTEGERS** are constrained to the values 1 to 31, where 1 is the first day of the month. If **days** precedes **years** in a **Period**, then it expresses days of the year and the **INTEGERS** are constrained to the values 1 to 366, where 1 is the first day of the year.

dayOf is used to indicate the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th occurrence of the **NamedDay** in a month (e.g., the first Monday of the month, or the second Tuesday and Friday of August). The use of **fifth** shall always indicate the last **NamedDay** of that month (e.g., the last Tuesday of July). If the **dayOf** choice for **days** is specified, then the **weeks** element of **Period** is not meaningful if present, and is ignored.

If **days** is not specified, then all days are valid within the next element of the **Period**.

The **weeks** element expresses specific weeks of a month or year, depending on the next element of **Period**. If **weeks** precedes **months** in a **Period**, then it expresses weeks of the month and the **INTEGERS** are constrained to the values 1 to 5, where 1 is the first week of the month. The first week of the month shall be assumed to be the first week containing at least four days of that month. The fifth week always means the last week of the month.

If **weeks** precedes **years** in a **Period**, then it expresses weeks of the year and the **INTEGERS** are constrained to the values 1 to 53, where 1 is the first week of the year. The first week of the year shall be assumed to be the first week containing at least four days of that year. The 53rd week is always the last week of the year.

If **allWeeks** is specified, then all weeks are valid within the next element of the **Period** (this allows **days** to express days of the week for all weeks).

If **weeks** is not specified, then all weeks are valid within the next element of the **Period**.

The **months** element expresses specific months of the year. When **months** is expressed with **INTEGERS**, the **INTEGERS** are constrained to the values 1 to 12, where 1 is the first month of the year (i.e., January).

If **allMonths** is specified, then all months of the year are valid (this allows **weeks** to express weeks of the month for all months, or if **weeks** is not specified it allows **days** to express days of the month for all months).

If **months** is not specified, then all months of the year are valid.

The **years** component expresses one or more years. If **years** is not specified, then all years are valid.

timeZone expresses the time zone, in hours delta from GMT, in which **time** is expressed. If **timeZone** is not present, a DSA processing the temporal context shall interpret the **time** relevant in the time zone of the DSA.

If **notThisTime** is **FALSE**, then the temporal context value is the time expressed in **time** in the **TimeSpecification**. If **notThisTime** is **TRUE**, then the temporal context value is considered to be all the time except that expressed in **time** in the **TimeSpecification** (that is, a logical NOT is performed).

A time assertion is considered to match a time specification if there is an overlap in the times specified. If the time assertion contains **now**, then the current time is used in the evaluation. If **now** or **at** is specified, then the assertion is considered true if the specific time falls within the times covered by the stored **TimeSpecification**. If the time assertion uses **between** and **entirely** is **FALSE**, then the assertion is considered true if any portion of the **between** time band falls within the times covered by the stored **TimeSpecification** (the overlap need not be complete: as long as there is a period of overlap within the two time specifications, they are considered to match). If the time assertion uses **between** and **entirely** is **TRUE**, then the assertion is considered true only if the entire **between** time band falls within the times covered by the stored **TimeSpecification**.

Examples:

NOTE 3 – The following examples use the **INTEGER** formats for elements where a choice is available of **INTEGER** or **BIT STRING**.

a) 09:00 to 17:00 every day, would be expressed as:

```
temporal1 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { timesOfDay {{startDayTime {hour 9}, endDayTime {hour 17}}} }
  }
}
```

b) Every Monday would be expressed as:

```
temporal2 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { days      intDay:{2} }
  }
}
```

c) 09:00 to 12:00 noon Monday to Friday and all day Saturday during January, and all day for Tuesdays in February and March would be expressed as:

```
temporal3 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { timesOfDay {{startDayTime {hour 9}, endDayTime {hour 12} }},
      days      intDay:{2,3,4,5,6},
      weeks     allWeeks:NULL,
      months    intMonth:{1} },
    { days      intDay:{7},
      weeks     intWeek:{1,2,3,4,5},
      months    intMonth:{1} },
    { days      intDay{3},
      weeks     intWeek:{1,2,3,4,5},
      months    intMonth:{2,3} }
  }
}
```

d) All of August 1996 would be expressed as:

```
temporal4 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { months    intMonth:{8},
      years     {1996} }
  }
}
```

```

}
}

```

e) The first day of every month would be expressed as:

```

temporal5 TimeSpecification ::= {
  time periodic:{
    { days      intDay:{1},
      months    allMonths:NULL }
  }
}

```

10.3 Locale Context

The *Locale Context* associates an attribute value with a specific locale(s) as defined in POSIX:

```

localeContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX  LocaleContextSyntax
  ID           id-avc-locale }

LocaleContextSyntax ::= CHOICE {
  localeID1  OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
  localeID2  UnboundedDirectoryString,
  ... }

```

A presented value is considered to match a stored value if they are both object identifiers and the two object identifiers are equal, or they are both strings and are the same.

Only registered object identifiers or strings for locales may be used as context values. The concept of locales is described in ISO/IEC/IEEE 9945:2009, *Information technology – Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) – Base Specifications, Issue 7*. ISO/IEC 15897 specifies procedures for registration of cultural elements.

10.4 LDAP Attribute Option Context

The *LDAP Attribute Option Context* is used to provide an alignment between ITU-T X.500 contexts and LDAP attribute options.

```

ldapAttributeOptionContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX  AttributeOptionList
  ASSERTED AS AttributeOptionList
  ABSENT-MATCH FALSE
  ID           id-avc-ldapAttributeOption }

```

```
AttributeOptionList ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String
```

A list of options as the context value provides the closest, most natural fit of the context concept as defined by these Directory Specifications to ReLDAP attribute options. Each LDAP subtyping attribute option is mapped to a single **UTF8String** value in the list. Two **ldapAttributeOptionContext** values are equal if they contain the same list of strings, in any order, using a case ignore comparison. An **AttributeOptionList** in a **ContextAssertion** matches an **AttributeOptionList** in a stored context value if it is a subset of, or equal to, the stored list, ignoring letter case and the order of the options.

NOTE 1 – **AttributeOptionList** is implemented as a **SEQUENCE OF** to simplify DER encoding.

NOTE 2 – LDAP attribute options are restricted to the characters 'A' to 'Z', 'a' to 'z', '0' to '9' and hyphen, so **PrintableString** rather than **UTF8String** would be sufficient. However, the underlying character set for attribute options is UTF8 and a future LDAP extension might make use of the wider repertoire. Therefore, **UTF8String** was chosen to future-proof the specification.

An empty **AttributeOptionList** is specifically allowed. In LDAP, a particular value is permitted to simultaneously appear in the base attribute and in any of its optioned subtypes, e.g., (in LDIF format):

```

description: This is a string
description;lang-en: This is a string
description;lang-en;lang-en-us: This is a string

```

In Rec. ITU-T X.500 | ISO/IEC 9594-1, this is represented as the single value "This is a string" with a single Context which has the **contextType** **id-avc-ldapAttributeOption**, and three **contextValues**: { }, { "lang-en" } and

{ "lang-en", "lang-en-us" }. That is, an empty **AttributeOptionList**, an **AttributeOptionList** containing the single value "lang-en" and an **AttributeOptionList** containing the two values "lang-en" and "lang-en-us".

Annex A

Selected attribute types in ASN.1

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex includes ASN.1 type and value definitions contained in this Directory Specification in the form of the ASN.1 module `SelectedAttributeTypes`. Attribute type and matching rule definitions specific for password policy are included in Annex B.

```

SelectedAttributeTypes
    {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) selectedAttributeTypes(5) 9}
DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN

-- EXPORTS All
/*
The types and values defined in this module are exported for use in the other ASN.1
modules contained within the Directory Specifications, and for the use of other
applications which will use them to access Directory services. Other applications
may use them for their own purposes, but this will not constrain extensions and
modifications needed to maintain or improve the Directory service.
*/
IMPORTS

    -- from Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2

    id-at, id-avc, id, id-asx, id-cat, id-coat, id-lmr, id-lsx, id-mr, id-not, id-pr
    FROM UsefulDefinitions
        {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) usefulDefinitions(0) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

    Attribute{}, ATTRIBUTE, AttributeType, AttributeValueAssertion, CONTEXT,
    ContextAssertion, DistinguishedName, distinguishedNameMatch,
    MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING{}, MATCHING-RULE, OBJECT-CLASS,
    objectIdentifierMatch, SubtreeSpecification, SupportedAttributes, SYNTAX-NAME
    FROM InformationFramework
        {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) informationFramework(1) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

    AttributeCombination, ContextCombination, MRMapping
    FROM ServiceAdministration
        {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) serviceAdministration(33) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

    AttributeTypeDescription, DITContentRuleDescription, DITStructureRuleDescription,
    MatchingRuleDescription, MatchingRuleUseDescription, NameFormDescription,
    ObjectClassDescription
    FROM SchemaAdministration
        {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) schemaAdministration(23) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

    -- from Rec. ITU-T X.509 | ISO/IEC 9594-8

    AlgorithmIdentifier{}, Certificate, CertificateList, CertificatePair,
    SupportedAlgorithm, SupportedAlgorithms
    FROM AuthenticationFramework
        {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) authenticationFramework(7) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

    G3FacsimileNonBasicParameters
    FROM PkiPmiExternalDataTypes
        {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) pkiPmiExternalDataTypes(40) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

-- from Rec. ITU-T X.511 | ISO/IEC 9594-3

    FilterItem, HierarchySelections, SearchControlOptions, ServiceControlOptions
    FROM DirectoryAbstractService
        {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) directoryAbstractService(2) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

-- from Rec. ITU-T X.520 | ISO/IEC 9594-6

```

```
PwdAlphabet, PwdVocabulary, UserPwd
FROM PasswordPolicy
{joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) passwordPolicy(39) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS ;
```

```
/*from IETF RFC 3727
```

The following import is provided for information only (see clause 7.2.16), it is not referenced by any ASN.1 construct within these Directory Specifications. Note that the ASN.1 module in RFC 3727 imports from the InformationFramework module of edition 4 of Rec. ITU-T X.501 | ISO/IEC 9594-2. A specification importing from both these Directory Specifications and from RFC 3727 should take corrective actions, e.g., by making a copy of the ASN.1 module of RFC 3727 and then update the IMPORT statement.

```
allComponentsMatch, componentFilterMatch, directoryComponentsMatch, presentMatch,
rdnMatch
FROM ComponentMatching {iso(1) 2 36 79672281 xed(3) module (0) component-matching(4)}
*/
```

```
-- Directory string type
```

```
UnboundedDirectoryString ::= CHOICE {
  teletexString      TeletexString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  printableString    PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  bmpString          BMPString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  universalString    UniversalString(SIZE (1..MAX)),
  UTF8String         UTF8String(SIZE (1..MAX)) }
```

```
DirectoryString{INTEGER:maxSize} ::= CHOICE {
  teletexString      TeletexString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  printableString    PrintableString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  bmpString          BMPString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  universalString    UniversalString(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)),
  UTF8String         UTF8String(SIZE (1..maxSize,...)) }
```

```
-- Attribute types
```

```
knowledgeInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  OBSOLETE             TRUE
  ID                   id-at-knowledgeInformation }
```

```
name ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"name"}
  ID                   id-at-name }
```

```
commonName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"cn", "commonName"}
  ID                   id-at-commonName }
```

```
surname ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"sn"}
  ID                   id-at-surname }
```

```
givenName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"givenName"}
  ID                   id-at-givenName }
```

```

initials ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME          {"initials"}
  ID                 id-at-initials }

generationQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME          {"generationQualifier"}
  ID                 id-at-generationQualifier }

uniqueIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         UniqueIdentifier
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX        bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME          {"x500UniqueIdentifier"}
  ID                 id-at-uniqueIdentifier }

UniqueIdentifier ::= BIT STRING

dnQualifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         PrintableString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreOrderingMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX        printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME          {"dnQualifier"}
  ID                 id-at-dnQualifier }

serialNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX))
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX        printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME          {"serialNumber"}
  ID                 id-at-serialNumber }

pseudonym ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID                 id-at-pseudonym }

uUIDPair ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         UUIDPair
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uUIDPairMatch
  ID                 id-at-uuidpair }

UUIDPair ::= SEQUENCE {
  issuerUUID  UUID,
  subjectUUID UUID,
  ... }

UUID ::= OCTET STRING(SIZE (16)) -- UUID format only

uri ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         URI
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uriMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME          {"uri"}
  ID                 id-at-uri }

URI ::= UTF8String

urn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          uri
  LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id

```

```

LDAP-NAME          {"urn"}
ID                 id-at-urn }

url ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF       uri
  LDAP-SYNTAX      directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"url"}
  ID               id-at-url }

dnsName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      DomainName
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE dnsNameMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX      dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"DNS name"}
  ID               id-at-dnsName }

DomainName ::= UTF8String (CONSTRAINED BY { -- Conforms to the format of a domain name. -
- })

intEmail ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      IntEmail
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE intEmailMatch
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX      intEmailString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"Internationalized Email"}
  ID               id-at-intEmail }

IntEmail ::= UTF8String (CONSTRAINED BY { -- Conforms to the format of an
(internationalized) email address. -- })

jid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      Jid
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE jidMatch
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX      jidString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"Jabber identifier"}
  ID               id-at-jid }

Jid ::= UTF8String (CONSTRAINED BY { /* Conforms to the format of a jabber identifier. */
})

objectIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX      oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"Object Identifier"}
  ID               id-at-objectIdentifier }

countryName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF       name
  WITH SYNTAX      CountryName
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX      countryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"c"}
  ID               id-at-countryName }

CountryName ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-2 codes
only -- })

countryCode3c ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF       name
  WITH SYNTAX      CountryCode3c
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX      countryString3c.&id
  LDAP-NAME        {"c3"}
  ID               id-at-countryCode3c }

CountryCode3c ::= PrintableString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 alpha-3 codes
only -- })

```

```

countryCode3n ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         CountryCode3n
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         countryString3n.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"n3"}
  ID                  id-at-countryCode3n }

CountryCode3n ::= NumericString(SIZE (3)) (CONSTRAINED BY { -- ISO 3166 numeric-3 codes
only -- })

localityName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"l"}
  ID                  id-at-localityName }

collectiveLocalityName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          localityName
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c-l"}
  ID                  id-at-collectiveLocalityName }

stateOrProvinceName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          name
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"st"}
  ID                  id-at-stateOrProvinceName }

collectiveStateOrProvinceName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          stateOrProvinceName
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c-st"}
  ID                  id-at-collectiveStateOrProvinceName }

streetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"street"}
  ID                  id-at-streetAddress }

collectiveStreetAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          streetAddress
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"c-street"}
  ID                  id-at-collectiveStreetAddress }

houseIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX         directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"houseIdentifier"}
  ID                  id-at-houseIdentifier }

utmCoordinates ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX         UtmCoordinates
  SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX         utmCoords.&id
  LDAP-NAME           {"utmCoordinates"}
  ID                  id-at-utmCoordinates }

```

```

UtmCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
    zone      PrintableString,
    easting   NumericString,
    northing  NumericString }

organizationName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF          name
    WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
    LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"o"}
    ID                  id-at-organizationName }

collectiveOrganizationName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF          organizationName
    COLLECTIVE          TRUE
    LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"c-o"}
    ID                  id-at-collectiveOrganizationName }

organizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF          name
    WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
    LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"ou"}
    ID                  id-at-organizationalUnitName }

collectiveOrganizationalUnitName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF          organizationalUnitName
    COLLECTIVE          TRUE
    LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"c-ou"}
    ID                  id-at-collectiveOrganizationalUnitName }

title ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    SUBTYPE OF          name
    WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
    LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"title"}
    ID                  id-at-title }

organizationIdentifier ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
    EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
    SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
    SINGLE VALUE        TRUE
    LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"organizationIdentifier"}
    ID                  id-at-organizationIdentifier }

description ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX         UnboundedDirectoryString
    EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
    SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
    LDAP-SYNTAX        directoryString.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"description"}
    ID                  id-at-description }

searchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX         Guide
    LDAP-SYNTAX        guide.&id
    LDAP-NAME           {"searchGuide"}
    ID                  id-at-searchGuide }

Guide ::= SET {
    objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id OPTIONAL,
    criteria    [1] Criteria,
    ... }

Criteria ::= CHOICE {
    type [0] CriteriaItem,

```

```

and [1] SET OF Criteria,
or [2] SET OF Criteria,
not [3] Criteria,
... }

```

```

CriteriaItem ::= CHOICE {
equality [0] AttributeType,
substrings [1] AttributeType,
greaterOrEqual [2] AttributeType,
lessOrEqual [3] AttributeType,
approximateMatch [4] AttributeType,
... }

```

```

enhancedSearchGuide ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX EnhancedGuide
LDAP-SYNTAX enhancedGuide.&id
LDAP-NAME {"enhancedSearchGuide"}
ID id-at-enhancedSearchGuide }

```

```

EnhancedGuide ::= SEQUENCE {
objectClass [0] OBJECT-CLASS.&id,
criteria [1] Criteria,
subset [2] INTEGER {
baseObject (0),
oneLevel (1),
wholeSubtree (2)} DEFAULT oneLevel,
... }

```

```

businessCategory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME {"businessCategory"}
ID id-at-businessCategory }

```

```

postalAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX PostalAddress
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreListMatch
SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX postalAddr.&id
LDAP-NAME {"postalAddress"}
ID id-at-postalAddress }

```

PostalAddress ::= SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF UnboundedDirectoryString

```

collectivePostalAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
SUBTYPE OF postalAddress
COLLECTIVE TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX postalAddr.&id
LDAP-NAME {"c-PostalAddress"}
ID id-at-collectivePostalAddress }

```

```

postalCode ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME {"postalCode"}
ID id-at-postalCode }

```

```

collectivePostalCode ATTRIBUTE ::= {
SUBTYPE OF postalCode
COLLECTIVE TRUE
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME {"c-PostalCode"}
ID id-at-collectivePostalCode }

```

```

postOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString

```

```

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    caseIgnoreMatch
SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
LDAP-SYNTAX               directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME                 {"postOfficeBox"}
ID                        id-at-postOfficeBox }

collectivePostOfficeBox ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF               postOfficeBox
  COLLECTIVE               TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX              directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"c-PostOfficeBox"}
  ID                       id-at-collectivePostOfficeBox }

physicalDeliveryOfficeName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX              directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"physicalDeliveryOfficeName"}
  ID                       id-at-physicalDeliveryOfficeName }

collectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF               physicalDeliveryOfficeName
  COLLECTIVE               TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX              directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"c-PhysicalDeliveryOfficeName"}
  ID                       id-at-collectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName }

telephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              TelephoneNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  telephoneNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX              printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"telephoneNumber"}
  ID                       id-at-telephoneNumber }

TelephoneNumber ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telephone-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.123 only

ub-telephone-number INTEGER ::= 32

collectiveTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF               telephoneNumber
  COLLECTIVE               TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX              printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"c-TelephoneNumber"}
  ID                       id-at-collectiveTelephoneNumber }

telexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              TelexNumber
  LDAP-SYNTAX              telexNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"telexNumber"}
  ID                       id-at-telexNumber }

TelexNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
  telexNumber PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-telex-number)),
  countryCode PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-country-code)),
  answerback  PrintableString(SIZE (1..ub-answerback)),
  ... }

ub-telex-number  INTEGER ::= 14
ub-country-code  INTEGER ::= 4
ub-answerback    INTEGER ::= 8

collectiveTelexNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF               telexNumber
  COLLECTIVE               TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX              telexNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"c-TelexNumber"}
  ID                       id-at-collectiveTelexNumber }

```

```

facsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          FacsimileTelephoneNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  facsimileNumberMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          facsimileTelephoneNumber.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"facsimileTelephoneNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-facsimileTelephoneNumber }

FacsimileTelephoneNumber ::= SEQUENCE {
  telephoneNumber TelephoneNumber,
  parameters       G3FacsimileNonBasicParameters OPTIONAL,
  ... }

collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          facsimileTelephoneNumber
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          facsimileTelephoneNumber.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"c-FacsimileTelephoneNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber }

x121Address ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          X121Address
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  numericStringMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"x121Address"}
  ID                   id-at-x121Address }

X121Address ::= NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-x121-address))
-- String as defined by Rec. ITU-T X.121

ub-x121-address INTEGER ::= 15

internationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          InternationalISDNNumber
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  numericStringMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE numericStringSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"internationalISDNNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-internationalISDNNumber }

InternationalISDNNumber ::=
  NumericString(SIZE (1..ub-international-isdn-number))
-- String complying with Rec. ITU-T E.164 only

ub-international-isdn-number INTEGER ::= 16

collectiveInternationalISDNNumber ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          internationalISDNNumber
  COLLECTIVE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"c-InternationalISDNNumber"}
  ID                   id-at-collectiveInternationalISDNNumber }

registeredAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          postalAddress
  WITH SYNTAX          PostalAddress
  LDAP-SYNTAX          postalAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"registeredAddress"}
  ID                   id-at-registeredAddress }

destinationIndicator ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          DestinationIndicator
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"destinationIndicator"}
  ID                   id-at-destinationIndicator }

```

```

DestinationIndicator ::= PrintableString(SIZE (1..MAX))
-- alphabetical characters only

communicationsService ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          CommunicationsService
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"communicationsService"}
  ID                   id-at-communicationsService }

CommunicationsService ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER

communicationsNetwork ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          CommunicationsNetwork
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"communicationsNetwork"}
  ID                   id-at-communicationsNetwork }

CommunicationsNetwork ::= OBJECT IDENTIFIER

preferredDeliveryMethod ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          PreferredDeliveryMethod
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          deliveryMethod.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"preferredDeliveryMethod"}
  ID                   id-at-preferredDeliveryMethod }

PreferredDeliveryMethod ::= SEQUENCE OF INTEGER {
  any-delivery-method    (0),
  mhs-delivery           (1),
  physical-delivery      (2),
  telex-delivery         (3),
  teletex-delivery       (4),
  g3-facsimile-delivery  (5),
  g4-facsimile-delivery  (6),
  ia5-terminal-delivery  (7),
  videotex-delivery      (8),
  telephone-delivery     (9) }

presentationAddress ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          PresentationAddress
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  presentationAddressMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          presentationAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"presentationAddress"}
  ID                   id-at-presentationAddress }

PresentationAddress ::= SEQUENCE {
  pSelector  [0]  OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  sSelector  [1]  OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  tSelector  [2]  OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,
  nAddresses [3]  SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF OCTET STRING,
  ... }

supportedApplicationContext ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"supportedApplicationContext"}
  ID                   id-at-supportedApplicationContext }

protocolInformation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          ProtocolInformation
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  protocolInformationMatch
  ID                   id-at-protocolInformation }

ProtocolInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  nAddress  OCTET STRING,

```

```

profiles SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER }

distinguishedName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          DistinguishedName
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE distinguishedNameMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME             {"distinguishedName"}
  ID                   id-at-distinguishedName }

member ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME             {"member"}
  ID                   id-at-member }

uniqueMember ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          NameAndOptionalUID
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE uniqueMemberMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          nameAndOptionalUID.&id
  LDAP-NAME             {"uniqueMember"}
  ID                   id-at-uniqueMember }

NameAndOptionalUID ::= SEQUENCE {
  dn DistinguishedName,
  uid UniqueIdentifier OPTIONAL,
  ... }

owner ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME             {"owner"}
  ID                   id-at-owner }

roleOccupant ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME             {"roleOccupant"}
  ID                   id-at-roleOccupant }

seeAlso ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           distinguishedName
  LDAP-SYNTAX          dn.&id
  LDAP-NAME             {"seeAlso"}
  ID                   id-at-seeAlso }

dmdName ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           name
  WITH SYNTAX          UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID                   id-at-dmdName }

-- Hierarchical attribute types

oidC1 ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                   id-oidC1 }

oidC2 ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                   id-oidC2 }

oidC ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                   id-oidC }

```

```

urnC ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          PrintableString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseExactMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          printableString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"urnC"}
  ID                   id-at-urnC }

-- Attribute types for tag-based identification

tagOid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          oid.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"tagOid"}
  ID                   id-at-tagOid }

uuiFormat ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UiiFormat
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          uuiForm.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"uuiFormat"}
  ID                   id-at-uuiFormat }

UiiFormat ::= SEQUENCE {
  baseObject URI OPTIONAL,
  subset      ENUMERATED {
    baseObject (0),
    oneLevel   (1),
    wholeSubtree (2) } DEFAULT baseObject,
  next        CHOICE {
    length     INTEGER,
    filter     UiiFilter } }

UiiFilter ::= CHOICE {
  item [0] UiiItem,
  and  [1] SET OF UiiFilter,
  or   [2] SET OF UiiFilter,
  not  [3] UiiFilter }

UiiItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  type ATTRIBUTE.&id,
  length INTEGER OPTIONAL }

uuiInUrn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UTF8String
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseExactMatch
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"uuiInUrn"}
  ID                   id-at-uuiInUrn }

contentUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF           url
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"contentUrl"}
  ID                   id-at-contentUrl }

uui ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          BIT STRING
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"uui"}
  ID                   id-at-uui }

epc ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          BIT STRING
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE bitStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          bitString.&id

```

```

LDAP-NAME          {"epc"}
ID                 id-at-epc }

tagAfi ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OCTET STRING
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  octetStringMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX          octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"tagAfi"}
  ID                   id-at-tagAfi }

epcFormat ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          EpcFormat
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          epcForm.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"epcFormat"}
  ID                   id-at-epcFormat }

EpcFormat ::= SEQUENCE {
  fields              SEQUENCE SIZE (1..MAX) OF SEQUENCE {
    bits              INTEGER,
    charField         CHOICE {
      characters      [0] INTEGER,
      maxValue        [1] INTEGER },
    result            ENUMERATED {
      numericPad      (0),
      numeric         (1),
      alpha7bits      (2) } DEFAULT numericPad },
  digitShift         [0] INTEGER OPTIONAL,
  checkCalc          [1] INTEGER OPTIONAL,
  urnPrefix          UTF8String OPTIONAL }

epcInUrn ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          urn
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"epcInUrn"}
  ID                   id-at-epcInUrn }

ldapUrl ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          url
  LDAP-SYNTAX          directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"ldapUrl"}
  ID                   id-at-ldapUrl }

tagLocation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF          utmCoordinates
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX          utmCoords.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"tagLocation"}
  ID                   id-at-tagLocation }

-- Notification attributes

dSAPProblem ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                   id-not-dSAPProblem }

searchServiceProblem ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  ID                   id-not-searchServiceProblem }

serviceType ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  ID                   id-not-serviceType }

```

```

attributeTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                    id-not-attributeTypeList }

matchingRuleList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                    id-not-matchingRuleList }

filterItem ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          FilterItem
  ID                    id-not-filterItem }

attributeCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          AttributeCombination
  ID                    id-not-attributeCombinations }

contextTypeList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                    id-not-contextTypeList }

contextList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          ContextAssertion
  ID                    id-not-contextList }

contextCombinations ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          ContextCombination
  ID                    id-not-contextCombinations }

hierarchySelectList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          HierarchySelections
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                    id-not-hierarchySelectList }

searchControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          SearchControlOptions
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                    id-not-searchControlOptionsList }

serviceControlOptionsList ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          ServiceControlOptions
  SINGLE VALUE         TRUE
  ID                    id-not-serviceControlOptionsList }

multipleMatchingLocalities ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          MultipleMatchingLocalities
  ID                    id-not-multipleMatchingLocalities }

MultipleMatchingLocalities ::= SEQUENCE {
  matchingRuleUsed  MATCHING-RULE.&id OPTIONAL,
  attributeList     SEQUENCE OF AttributeValueAssertion,
  ... }

proposedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          MRMappings
  ID                    id-not-proposedRelaxation }

MRMappings ::= SEQUENCE OF MRMapping

appliedRelaxation ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          OBJECT IDENTIFIER
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  objectIdentifierMatch
  ID                    id-not-appliedRelaxation }

pwdResponseValue ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          PwdResponse
  ID                    id-not-pwdResponse }

```

```

PwdResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  warning CHOICE {
    timeleft [0] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    graceRemaining [1] INTEGER(0..MAX),
    ... } OPTIONAL,
  error ENUMERATED {
    passwordExpired (0),
    changeAfterReset (1),
    ... } OPTIONAL}

ldapDiagnosticMsg ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UTF8String
  SINGLE VALUE TRUE
  ID id-not-ldapDiagnosticMsg }

-- LDAP defined attribute types

uid ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"uid"}
  ID id-coat-uid }

dc ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX IA5String
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreMatch
  SUBSTRINGS MATCHING RULE caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch
  LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"dc"}
  ID id-coat-dc }

-- Matching rules

caseExactMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseExactMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseExactMatch }

caseIgnoreMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseIgnoreMatch }

caseExactOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseExactOrderingMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseExactOrderingMatch }

caseIgnoreOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreOrderingMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseIgnoreOrderingMatch }

caseExactSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX SubstringAssertion -- only the PrintableString choice
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseExactSubstringsMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseExactSubstringsMatch }

caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME {"caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch"}
  ID id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch }

```

```

SubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
  initial  [0] UnboundedDirectoryString,
  any      [1] UnboundedDirectoryString,
  final    [2] UnboundedDirectoryString,
  -- at most one initial and one final component
  control  Attribute{{SupportedAttributes}},
  -- Used to specify interpretation of the following items
  ... }

```

```

numericStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      NumericString
  LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"numericStringMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-numericStringMatch }

```

```

numericStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      NumericString
  LDAP-SYNTAX numericString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"numericStringOrderingMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-numericStringOrderingMatch }

```

```

numericStringSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"numericStringSubstringsMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-numericStringSubstringsMatch }

```

```

caseIgnoreListMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      CaseIgnoreList
  LDAP-SYNTAX postalAddr.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreListMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseIgnoreListMatch }

```

```

CaseIgnoreList ::= SEQUENCE OF UnboundedDirectoryString

```

```

caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch }

```

```

storedPrefixMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID          id-mr-storedPrefixMatch }

```

```

booleanMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      BOOLEAN
  LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"booleanMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-booleanMatch }

```

```

integerMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      INTEGER
  LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"integerMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-integerMatch }

```

```

integerOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      INTEGER
  LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"integerOrderingMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-integerOrderingMatch }

```

```

bitStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      BIT STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX bitString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"bitStringMatch"}
  ID          id-mr-bitStringMatch }

```

```

octetStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"octetStringMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-octetStringMatch }

octetStringOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
  LDAP-SYNTAX octetString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"octetStringOrderingMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-octetStringOrderingMatch }

octetStringSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      OctetSubstringAssertion
  ID         id-mr-octetStringSubstringsMatch }

OctetSubstringAssertion ::= SEQUENCE OF CHOICE {
  initial [0] OCTET STRING,
  any     [1] OCTET STRING,
  final   [2] OCTET STRING,
  ... } -- at most one initial and one final component

telephoneNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      TelephoneNumber
  LDAP-SYNTAX telephoneNr.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"telephoneNumberMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-telephoneNumberMatch }

telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch }

presentationAddressMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      PresentationAddress
  ID         id-mr-presentationAddressMatch }

uniqueMemberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      NameAndOptionalUID
  LDAP-SYNTAX nameAndOptionalUID.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"uniqueMemberMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-uniqueMemberMatch }

protocolInformationMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      OCTET STRING
  ID         id-mr-protocolInformationMatch }

facsimileNumberMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      TelephoneNumber
  ID         id-mr-facsimileNumberMatch }

facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  ID         id-mr-facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch }

uUIDPairMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UUIDPair
  ID         id-mr-uuidpairmatch }

uTCTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UTCTime
  ID         id-mr-uTCTimeMatch }

uTCTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UTCTime
  ID         id-mr-uTCTimeOrderingMatch }

generalizedTimeMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      GeneralizedTime

```

```

-- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
LDAP-NAME {"generalizedTimeMatch"}
ID id-mr-generalizedTimeMatch }

generalizedTimeOrderingMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX GeneralizedTime
-- as per 46.3 b) or c) of Rec. ITU-T X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1
LDAP-SYNTAX generalizedTime.&id
LDAP-NAME {"generalizedTimeOrderingMatch"}
ID id-mr-generalizedTimeOrderingMatch }

systemProposedMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
ID id-mr-systemProposedMatch }

integerFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX INTEGER
LDAP-SYNTAX integer.&id
LDAP-NAME {"integerFirstComponentMatch"}
ID id-mr-integerFirstComponentMatch }

objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX OBJECT IDENTIFIER
LDAP-SYNTAX oid.&id
LDAP-NAME {"objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch"}
ID id-mr-objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch }

directoryStringFirstComponentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME {"directoryStringFirstComponentMatch"}
ID id-mr-directoryStringFirstComponentMatch }

wordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME {"wordMatch"}
ID id-mr-wordMatch }

keywordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
LDAP-NAME {"keywordMatch"}
ID id-mr-keywordMatch }

generalWordMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
ID id-mr-generalWordMatch }

sequenceMatchType ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX SequenceMatchType
SINGLE VALUE TRUE
ID id-cat-sequenceMatchType } -- defaulting to sequenceExact

SequenceMatchType ::= ENUMERATED {
sequenceExact (0),
sequenceDeletion (1),
sequenceRestrictedDeletion (2),
sequencePermutation (3),
sequencePermutationAndDeletion (4),
sequenceProviderDefined (5),
... }

wordMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
WITH SYNTAX WordMatchTypes
SINGLE VALUE TRUE
ID id-cat-wordMatchType } -- defaulting to wordExact

WordMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
wordExact (0),

```

```

wordTruncated      (1),
wordPhonetic       (2),
wordProviderDefined (3),
... }

characterMatchTypes ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      CharacterMatchTypes
  SINGLE VALUE     TRUE
  ID               id-cat-characterMatchTypes }

CharacterMatchTypes ::= ENUMERATED {
  characterExact      (0),
  characterCaseIgnore (1),
  characterMapped     (2),
  ... }

selectedContexts ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX      ContextAssertion
  ID              id-cat-selectedContexts }

approximateStringMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID              id-mr-approximateStringMatch }

ignoreIfAbsentMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID              id-mr-ignoreIfAbsentMatch }

nullMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  ID              id-mr-nullMatch }

ZONAL-MATCHING ::=
  MAPPING-BASED-MATCHING{ZonalSelect, TRUE, ZonalResult, zonalMatch.&id}

ZonalSelect ::= SEQUENCE OF AttributeType

ZonalResult ::= ENUMERATED {
  cannot-select-mapping (0),
  zero-mappings         (2),
  multiple-mappings     (3),
  ... }

zonalMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  UNIQUE-MATCH-INDICATOR multipleMatchingLocalities
  ID                    id-mr-zonalMatch }

uriMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      UTF8String
  LDAP-SYNTAX directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"uriMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-uriMatch }

dnsNameMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      DomainName
  LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"dnsNameMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-dnsNameMatch }

intEmailMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      IntEmail
  LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"intEmailMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-intEmailMatch }

jidMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      Jid
  LDAP-SYNTAX dnsString.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"jidMatch"}
  ID         id-mr-jidMatch }

-- LDAP defined matching rules

```

```

caseExactIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      IA5String
  LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseExactIA5Match"}
  ID         id-lmr-caseExactIA5Match }

caseIgnoreIA5Match MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      IA5String
  LDAP-SYNTAX ia5String.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreIA5Match"}
  ID         id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }

caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX      SubstringAssertion
  LDAP-SYNTAX substringAssertion.&id
  LDAP-NAME   {"caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch"}
  ID         id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match }

-- Syntaxes defined by this Directory Specification

utmCoords SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "UTM Coordinates"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX UtmCoordinates
  ID            id-asx-utmCoords }

uiiForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "UII Format"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX UiiFormat
  ID            id-asx-uiiForm }

epcForm SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "EPC Format"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX EpcFormat
  ID            id-asx-epcForm }

countryString3c SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Country String 3 characters"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3c
  ID            id-asx-countryString3c }

countryString3n SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Country String 3 numeric characters"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryCode3n
  ID            id-asx-countryString3n }

dnsString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "DNS Name String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX DomainName
  ID            id-asx-dnsString }

intEmailString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Internationalized Email"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX IntEmail
  ID            id-asx-intEmailString }

jidString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Jabber identifier"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX Jid
  ID            id-asx-jidString }

-- Syntaxes defined under the ldap-syntax OID arc

attributeTypeDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Attribute Type Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX AttributeTypeDescription
  ID            id-lsx-attributeTypeDescription }

bitString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC      "Bit String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX BIT STRING

```

```

ID                id-lsx-bitString }

boolean SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Boolean"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX BOOLEAN
  ID              id-lsx-boolean }

countryString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Country String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX CountryName
  ID              id-lsx-countryString }

dn SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "DN"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX DistinguishedName
  ID              id-lsx-dn }

deliveryMethod SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Delevery Method"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX PreferredDeliveryMethod
  ID              id-lsx-deliveryMethod }

directoryString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Directory String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX UnboundedDirectoryString
  ID              id-lsx-directoryString }

dITContentRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "DIT Content Rule Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX DITContentRuleDescription
  ID              id-lsx-dITContentRuleDescription }

dITStructureRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "DIT StructureRule Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX DITStructureRuleDescription
  ID              id-lsx-dITStructureRuleDescription }

enhancedGuide SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Enhanced Guide"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX EnhancedGuide
  ID              id-lsx-enhancedGuide }

facsimileTelephoneNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Facsimile Telephone Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX FacsimileTelephoneNumber
  ID              id-lsx-facsimileTelephoneNr }

fax SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Fax"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
  ID              id-lsx-fax }

generalizedTime SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Generalized Time"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX GeneralizedTime
  ID              id-lsx-generalizedTime }

guide SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Guide"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX Guide
  ID              id-lsx-guide }

ia5String SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "IA5 String"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX IA5String
  ID              id-lsx-ia5String }

integer SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "INTEGER"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX INTEGER

```

```

ID                id-lsx-integer }

jpeg SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "JPEG"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  NULL
ID                id-lsx-jpeg }

matchingRuleDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Matching Rule Description"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  MatchingRuleDescription
ID                id-lsx-matchingRuleDescription }

matchingRuleUseDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Matching Rule Use Description"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  MatchingRuleUseDescription
ID                id-lsx-matchingRuleUseDescription }

nameAndOptionalUID SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Name And Optional UID"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  NameAndOptionalUID
ID                id-lsx-nameAndOptionalUID }

nameFormDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Name Form Description"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  NameFormDescription
ID                id-lsx-nameFormDescription }

numericString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Numeric String"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  NumericString
ID                id-lsx-numericString }

objectClassDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Object Class Description"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  ObjectClassDescription
ID                id-lsx-objectClassDescription }

oid SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "OID"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  OBJECT IDENTIFIER
ID                id-lsx-oid }

otherMailbox SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Other Mailbox"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  NULL
ID                id-lsx-otherMailbox }

octetString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Octet String"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  OCTET STRING
ID                id-lsx-octetString }

postalAddr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Postal Address"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  PostalAddress
ID                id-lsx-postalAddr }

presentationAddr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Presentation Address"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  PresentationAddress
ID                id-lsx-presentationAddr }

printableString SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "Printable String"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  PrintableString
ID                id-lsx-printableString }

subtreeSpec SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
LDAP-DESC         "SubtreeSpecification"
DIRECTORY SYNTAX  SubtreeSpecification

```

```

ID                id-lsx-subtreeSpec }

telephoneNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Telephone Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX TelephoneNumber
  ID              id-lsx-telephoneNr }

telexNr SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Telex Number"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX TelexNumber
  ID              id-lsx-telexNr }

utcTime SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "UTC Time"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX UTCTime
  ID              id-lsx-utcTime }

ldapSyntaxDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "LDAP Syntax Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX NULL
  ID              id-lsx-ldapSyntaxDescription }

substringAssertion SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC       "Substring Assertion"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX SubstringAssertion
  ID              id-lsx-substringAssertion }

-- Contexts

languageContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     LanguageContextSyntax
  ID              id-avc-language }

LanguageContextSyntax ::= PrintableString(SIZE (2..3)) -- ISO 639-2 codes only

temporalContext CONTEXT ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX     TimeSpecification
  ASSERTED AS     TimeAssertion
  ID              id-avc-temporal }

TimeSpecification ::= SEQUENCE {
  time            CHOICE {
    absolute      SEQUENCE {
      startTime [0] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
      endTime   [1] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
      ... },
    periodic      SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF Period,
    notThisTime   BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
    timeZone      TimeZone OPTIONAL,
    ... }

Period ::= SEQUENCE {
  timesOfDay [0] SET SIZE (1..MAX) OF DayTimeBand OPTIONAL,
  days       [1] CHOICE {
    intDay    SET OF INTEGER,
    bitDay    BIT STRING {
      sunday (0),
      monday (1),
      tuesday (2),
      wednesday (3),
      thursday (4),
      friday (5),
      saturday (6)},
    dayOf     XDayOf,
    ... } OPTIONAL,
  weeks      [2] CHOICE {
    allWeeks  NULL,
    intWeek   SET OF INTEGER,
    bitWeek   BIT STRING {
      week1 (0),

```

```

        week2      (1),
        week3      (2),
        week4      (3),
        week5      (4)},
    ... } OPTIONAL,
months      [3] CHOICE {
    allMonths      NULL,
    intMonth        SET OF INTEGER,
    bitMonth        BIT STRING {
        january    (0),
        february   (1),
        march       (2),
        april       (3),
        may         (4),
        june        (5),
        july        (6),
        august      (7),
        september   (8),
        october     (9),
        november    (10),
        december    (11)},
    ... } OPTIONAL,
years      [4] SET OF INTEGER(1000..MAX) OPTIONAL,
    ... }

XDayOf ::= CHOICE {
    first  [1] NamedDay,
    second [2] NamedDay,
    third  [3] NamedDay,
    fourth [4] NamedDay,
    fifth  [5] NamedDay }

NamedDay ::= CHOICE {
    intNamedDays ENUMERATED {
        sunday    (1),
        monday    (2),
        tuesday   (3),
        wednesday (4),
        thursday  (5),
        friday    (6),
        saturday  (7)},
    bitNamedDays BIT STRING {
        sunday    (0),
        monday    (1),
        tuesday   (2),
        wednesday (3),
        thursday  (4),
        friday    (5),
        saturday  (6)} }

DayTimeBand ::= SEQUENCE {
    startDayTime [0] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 0},
    endDayTime   [1] DayTime DEFAULT {hour 23, minute 59, second 59},
    ... }

DayTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    hour    [0] INTEGER(0..23),
    minute  [1] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
    second  [2] INTEGER(0..59) DEFAULT 0,
    ... }

TimeZone ::= INTEGER(-12..12)

TimeAssertion ::= CHOICE {
    now          NULL,
    at           GeneralizedTime,
    between      SEQUENCE {
        startTime [0] GeneralizedTime,
        endTime   [1] GeneralizedTime OPTIONAL,
        entirely  BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,

```

```

    ...},
    ... }

localeContext CONTEXT ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX  LocaleContextSyntax
    ID          id-avc-locale }

LocaleContextSyntax ::= CHOICE {
    localeID1  OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
    localeID2  UnboundedDirectoryString,
    ... }

ldapAttributeOptionContext CONTEXT ::= {
    WITH SYNTAX  AttributeOptionList
    ASSERTED AS AttributeOptionList
    ABSENT-MATCH FALSE
    ID          id-avc-ldapAttributeOption }

AttributeOptionList ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String

-- Object identifier assignments
-- object identifiers assigned in other modules are shown in comments

-- Attributes

-- id-at-objectClass          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 0}
-- id-at-aliasedEntryName    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 1}
-- id-at-encryptedAliasedEntryName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 1 2}
id-at-knowledgeInformation   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 2}
id-at-commonName            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 3}
-- id-at-encryptedCommonName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 3 2}
id-at-surname              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 4}
-- id-at-encryptedSurname    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 4 2}
id-at-serialNumber         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 5}
-- id-at-encryptedSerialNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 5 2}
id-at-countryName          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 6}
-- id-at-encryptedCountryName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 6 2}
id-at-localityName         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7}
-- id-at-encryptedLocalityName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7 2}
id-at-collectiveLocalityName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveLocalityName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 7 1 2}
id-at-stateOrProvinceName  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8}
-- id-at-encryptedStateOrProvinceName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8 2}
id-at-collectiveStateOrProvinceName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveStateOrProvinceName
--                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 8 1 2}
id-at-streetAddress        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9}
-- id-at-encryptedStreetAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9 2}
id-at-collectiveStreetAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveStreetAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 9 1 2}
id-at-organizationName     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10}
-- id-at-encryptedOrganizationName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10 2}
id-at-collectiveOrganizationName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveOrganizationName
--                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 10 1 2}
id-at-organizationalUnitName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11}
-- id-at-encryptedOrganizationalUnitName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11 2}
id-at-collectiveOrganizationalUnitName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveOrganizationalUnitName
--                                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 11 1 2}
id-at-title                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 12}
-- id-at-encryptedTitle      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 12 2}
id-at-description          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 13}
-- id-at-encryptedDescription OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 13 2}
id-at-searchGuide         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 14}
-- id-at-encryptedSearchGuide OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 14 2}
id-at-businessCategory     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 15}
-- id-at-encryptedBusinessCategory OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 15 2}
id-at-postalAddress        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16}
-- id-at-encryptedPostalAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16 2}

```

```

id-at-collectivePostalAddress          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePostalAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 16 1 2}
id-at-postalCode                       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17}
-- id-at-encryptedPostalCode           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17 2}
id-at-collectivePostalCode             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePostalCode OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 17 1 2}
id-at-postOfficeBox                   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18}
id-at-collectivePostOfficeBox          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18 1}
-- id-at-encryptedPostOfficeBox        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18 2}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePostOfficeBox OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 18 1 2}
id-at-physicalDeliveryOfficeName      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19}
id-at-collectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName
                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19 1}
-- id-at-encryptedPhysicalDeliveryOfficeName
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19 2}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectivePhysicalDeliveryOfficeName
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 19 1 2}
id-at-telephoneNumber                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20}
-- id-at-encryptedTelephoneNumber      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20 2}
id-at-collectiveTelephoneNumber        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveTelephoneNumber
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 20 1 2}
id-at-telexNumber                     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21}
-- id-at-encryptedTelexNumber           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21 2}
id-at-collectiveTelexNumber            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveTelexNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 21 1 2}
-- id-at-teletexTerminalIdentifier     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22}
-- id-at-encryptedTeletexTerminalIdentifier
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22 2}
-- id-at-collectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveTeletexTerminalIdentifier
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 22 1 2}
id-at-facsimileTelephoneNumber         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23}
-- id-at-encryptedFacsimileTelephoneNumber
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23 2}
id-at-collectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveFacsimileTelephoneNumber
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 23 1 2}
id-at-x121Address                     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 24}
-- id-at-encryptedX121Address           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 24 2}
id-at-internationalISDNNumber          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25}
-- id-at-encryptedInternationalISDNNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25 2}
id-at-collectiveInternationalISDNNumber OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25 1}
-- id-at-encryptedCollectiveInternationalISDNNumber
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 25 1 2}
id-at-registeredAddress                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 26}
-- id-at-encryptedRegisteredAddress     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 26 2}
id-at-destinationIndicator             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 27}
-- id-at-encryptedDestinationIndicator  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 27 2}
id-at-preferredDeliveryMethod          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 28}
-- id-at-encryptedPreferredDeliveryMethod OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 28 2}
id-at-presentationAddress              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 29}
-- id-at-encryptedPresentationAddress   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 29 2}
id-at-supportedApplicationContext      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 30}
-- id-at-encryptedSupportedApplicationContext
--                                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 30 2}
id-at-member                           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 31}
-- id-at-encryptedMember                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 31 2}
id-at-owner                             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 32}
-- id-at-encryptedOwner                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 32 2}
id-at-roleOccupant                     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 33}
-- id-at-encryptedRoleOccupant          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 33 2}
id-at-seeAlso                           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 34}
-- id-at-encryptedSeeAlso               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 34 2}
-- id-at-userPassword                   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 35} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedUserPassword          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 35 2}
-- id-at-userCertificate                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 36} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedUserCertificate        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 36 2}

```

```

-- id-at-cACertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 37} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedCACertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 37 2}
-- id-at-authorityRevocationList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 38} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedAuthorityRevocationList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 38 2}
-- id-at-certificateRevocationList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 39} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedCertificateRevocationList
-- OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 39 2}
-- id-at-crossCertificatePair OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 40} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedCrossCertificatePair OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 40 2}
id-at-name OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 41}
id-at-givenName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 42}
-- id-at-encryptedGivenName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 42 2}
id-at-initials OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 43}
-- id-at-encryptedInitials OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 43 2}
id-at-generationQualifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 44}
-- id-at-encryptedGenerationQualifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 44 2}
id-at-uniqueIdentifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 45}
-- id-at-encryptedUniqueIdentifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 45 2}
id-at-dnQualifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 46}
-- id-at-encryptedDnQualifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 46 2}
id-at-enhancedSearchGuide OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 47}
-- id-at-encryptedEnhancedSearchGuide OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 47 2}
id-at-protocolInformation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 48}
-- id-at-encryptedProtocolInformation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 48 2}
id-at-distinguishedName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 49}
-- id-at-encryptedDistinguishedName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 49 2}
id-at-uniqueMember OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 50}
-- id-at-encryptedUniqueMember OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 50 2}
id-at-houseIdentifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 51}
-- id-at-encryptedHouseIdentifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 51 2}
-- id-at-supportedAlgorithms OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 52} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedSupportedAlgorithms OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 52 2}
-- id-at-deltaRevocationList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 53} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedDeltaRevocationList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 53 2}
id-at-dmdName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 54}
-- id-at-encryptedDmdName OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 54 2}
-- id-at-clearance OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 55}
-- id-at-encryptedClearance OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 55 2}
-- id-at-defaultDirQop OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 56}
-- id-at-encryptedDefaultDirQop OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 56 2}
-- id-at-attributeIntegrityInfo OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 57}
-- id-at-encryptedAttributeIntegrityInfo OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 57 2}
-- id-at-attributeCertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 58} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-encryptedAttributeCertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 58 2}
-- id-at-attributeCertificateRevocationList
-- OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 59} X.509|Part
8
-- id-at-encryptedAttributeCertificateRevocationList
-- OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 59 2}
-- id-at-confKeyInfo OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 60}
-- id-at-encryptedConfKeyInfo OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 60 2}
-- id-at-aACertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 61} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-attributeDescriptorCertificate OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 62} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-attributeAuthorityRevocationList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 63} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-family-information OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 64}
id-at-pseudonym OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 65}
id-at-communicationsService OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 66}
id-at-communicationsNetwork OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 67}
-- id-at-certificationPracticeStmnt OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 68} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-certificatePolicy OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 69} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-pkiPath OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 70} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-privPolicy OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 71} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-role OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 72} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-delegationPath OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 73} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-protPrivPolicy OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 74} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-xMLPrivilegeInfo OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 75} X.509|Part 8
-- id-at-xmlPrivPolicy OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 76} X.509|Part 8
id-at-uuidpair OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 77}
id-at-tagOid OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 78}
id-at-iiiFormat OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 79}

```

| | |
|--|--|
| id-at-iiiInUrn | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 80} |
| id-at-contentUrl | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 81} |
| -- id-at-permission | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 82} X.509 Part 8 |
| id-at-uri | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 83} |
| -- id-at-pwdAttribute | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 84} X.501 Part 2 |
| -- id-at-userPwd | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 85} Annex B |
| id-at-urn | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 86} |
| id-at-url | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 87} |
| id-at-utmCoordinates | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 88} |
| id-at-urnC | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 89} |
| id-at-iii | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 90} |
| id-at-epc | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 91} |
| id-at-tagAfi | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 92} |
| id-at-epcFormat | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 93} |
| id-at-epcInUrn | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 94} |
| id-at-ldapUrl | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 95} |
| id-at-tagLocation | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 96} |
| id-at-organizationIdentifier | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 97} |
| id-at-countryCode3c | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 98} |
| id-at-countryCode3n | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 99} |
| id-at-dnsName | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 100} |
| --id-at-eepkCertificatRevocationList | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 101} X.509 Part 8 |
| --id-at-eeAttrCertificateRevocationList | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 102} X.509 Part 8 |
| --id-at-supportedPublicKeyAlgorithms | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 103} X.509 Part 8 |
| id-at-intEmail | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 104} |
| id-at-jid | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 105} |
| id-at-objectIdentifier | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 106} |
| | |
| -- id-asx-userPwdDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 0} |
| -- id-asx-pwdVocabularyDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 1} |
| -- id-asx-pwdAlphabetDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 2} |
| -- id-asx-pwdEncAlgDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 3} |
| id-asx-utmCoords | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 4} |
| id-asx-iiiForm | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 5} |
| id-asx-epcForm | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 6} |
| id-asx-countryString3c | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 7} |
| id-asx-countryString3n | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 8} |
| id-asx-dnsString | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 9} |
| -- id-asx-x509SupportedPublicKeyAlgorithms | |
| -- | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 10} X.509 Part 8 |
| id-asx-intEmailString | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 11} |
| id-asx-jidString | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 12} |
| | |
| id-lsx-attributeTypeDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 3} |
| id-lsx-bitString | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 6} |
| id-lsx-boolean | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 7} |
| -- id-lsx-x509Certificate | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 8} X.509 Part 8 |
| -- id-lsx-x509CertificateList | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 9} X.509 Part 8 |
| -- id-lsx-x509CertificatePair | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 10} X.509 Part 8 |
| id-lsx-countryString | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 11} |
| id-lsx-dn | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 12} |
| id-lsx-deliveryMethod | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 14} |
| id-lsx-directoryString | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 15} |
| id-lsx-dITContentRuleDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 16} |
| id-lsx-dITStructureRuleDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 17} |
| id-lsx-enhancedGuide | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 21} |
| id-lsx-facsimileTelephoneNr | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 22} |
| id-lsx-fax | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 23} |
| id-lsx-generalizedTime | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 24} |
| id-lsx-guide | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 25} |
| id-lsx-ia5String | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 26} |
| id-lsx-integer | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 27} |
| id-lsx-jpeg | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 28} |
| id-lsx-matchingRuleDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 30} |
| id-lsx-matchingRuleUseDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 31} |
| id-lsx-nameAndOptionalUID | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 34} |
| id-lsx-nameFormDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 35} |
| id-lsx-numericString | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 36} |
| id-lsx-objectClassDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 37} |
| id-lsx-oid | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 38} |

```

id-lsx-otherMailbox          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 39}
id-lsx-octetString           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 40}
id-lsx-postalAddr            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 41}
id-lsx-presentationAddr      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 43}
id-lsx-printableString       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 44}
id-lsx-subtreeSpec           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 45}
-- id-lsx-x509SupportedAlgorithm OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 49} X.509|Part 8
id-lsx-telephoneNr           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 50}
id-lsx-telexNr               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 52}
id-lsx-utcTime               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 53}
id-lsx-ldapSyntaxDescription OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 54}
id-lsx-substringAssertion    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 58}
-- id-lsx-x509SupportedPublicKeyAlgos OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lsx 59}

-- Object identifiers for LDAP X.509 assertion syntaxes

-- id-ldx-certExactAssertion  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 1} X.509|Part 8
-- id-ldx-certAssertion       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 2} X.509|Part 8
-- id-ldx-certPairExactAssertion OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 3} X.509|Part 8
-- id-ldx-certPairAssertion   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 4} X.509|Part 8
-- id-ldx-certListExactAssertion OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 5} X.509|Part 8
-- id-ldx-certListAssertion   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 6} X.509|Part 8
-- id-ldx-algorithmIdentifier OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-ldx 7} X.509|Part 8
-- id-lsx-x509SupportedPublicKeyAlgorithms

id-oidC1                     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id 0}
id-oidC2                     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id 1}
id-oidC                       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id 2}

-- Control attributes

id-cat-sequenceMatchType     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 1}
id-cat-wordMatchType         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 2}
id-cat-characterMatchTypes   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 3}
id-cat-selectedContexts      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-cat 4}

-- Notification attributes

id-not-dSAPProblem           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 0}
id-not-searchServiceProblem  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 1}
id-not-serviceType           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 2}
id-not-attributeTypeList     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 3}
id-not-matchingRuleList     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 4}
id-not-filterItem            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 5}
id-not-attributeCombinations OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 6}
id-not-contextTypeList       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 7}
id-not-contextList           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 8}
id-not-contextCombinations   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 9}
id-not-hierarchySelectList   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 10}
id-not-searchControlOptionsList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 11}
id-not-serviceControlOptionsList OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 12}
id-not-multipleMatchingLocalities OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 13}
id-not-proposedRelaxation    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 14}
id-not-appliedRelaxation     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 15}
id-not-pwdResponse           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 16}
id-not-ldapDiagnosticMsg     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-not 17}

-- Problem definitions

id-pr-targetDsaUnavailable   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 1}
id-pr-dataSourceUnavailable  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 2}
id-pr-unidentifiedOperation  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 3}
id-pr-unavailableOperation   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 4}
id-pr-searchAttributeViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 5}
id-pr-searchAttributeCombinationViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 6}
id-pr-searchValueNotAllowed  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 7}
id-pr-missingSearchAttribute OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 8}
id-pr-searchValueViolation   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 9}
id-pr-attributeNegationViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 10}

```

```

id-pr-searchValueRequired          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 11}
id-pr-invalidSearchValue           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 12}
id-pr-searchContextViolation       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 13}
id-pr-searchContextCombinationViolation OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 14}
id-pr-missingSearchContext         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 15}
id-pr-searchContextValueViolation  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 16}
id-pr-searchContextValueRequired   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 17}
id-pr-invalidContextSearchValue    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 18}
id-pr-unsupportedMatchingRule      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 19}
id-pr-attributeMatchingViolation   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 20}
id-pr-unsupportedMatchingUse       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 21}
id-pr-matchingUseViolation        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 22}
id-pr-hierarchySelectForbidden     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 23}
id-pr-invalidHierarchySelect       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 24}
id-pr-unavailableHierarchySelect   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 25}
id-pr-invalidSearchControlOptions  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 26}
id-pr-invalidServiceControlOptions OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 27}
id-pr-searchSubsetViolation        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 28}
id-pr-unmatchedKeyAttributes       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 29}
id-pr-ambiguousKeyAttributes       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 30}
id-pr-unavailableRelaxationLevel   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 31}
id-pr-emptyHierarchySelection      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 32}
id-pr-administratorImposedLimit    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 33}
id-pr-permanentRestriction         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 34}
id-pr-temporaryRestriction         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 35}
id-pr-relaxationNotSupported       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-pr 36}

id-coat-uid                        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-coat 1}
id-coat-dc                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-coat 25}

-- Matching rules

-- id-mr-objectIdentifierMatch      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 0} X.501|Part2
-- id-mr-distinguishedNameMatch     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 1} X.501|Part2
id-mr-caseIgnoreMatch              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 2}
id-mr-caseIgnoreOrderingMatch      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 3}
id-mr-caseIgnoreSubstringsMatch    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 4}
id-mr-caseExactMatch               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 5}
id-mr-caseExactOrderingMatch       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 6}
id-mr-caseExactSubstringsMatch     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 7}
id-mr-numericStringMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 8}
id-mr-numericStringOrderingMatch   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 9}
id-mr-numericStringSubstringsMatch OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 10}
id-mr-caseIgnoreListMatch          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 11}
id-mr-caseIgnoreListSubstringsMatch OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 12}
id-mr-booleanMatch                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 13}
id-mr-integerMatch                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 14}
id-mr-integerOrderingMatch         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 15}
id-mr-bitStringMatch               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 16}
id-mr-octetStringMatch             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 17}
id-mr-octetStringOrderingMatch     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 18}
id-mr-octetStringSubstringsMatch   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 19}
id-mr-telephoneNumberMatch         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 20}
id-mr-telephoneNumberSubstringsMatch OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 21}
id-mr-presentationAddressMatch     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 22}
id-mr-uniqueMemberMatch            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 23}
id-mr-protocolInformationMatch     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 24}
id-mr-uTCTimeMatch                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 25}
id-mr-uTCTimeOrderingMatch         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 26}
id-mr-generalizedTimeMatch         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 27}
id-mr-generalizedTimeOrderingMatch OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 28}
id-mr-integerFirstComponentMatch   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 29}
id-mr-objectIdentifierFirstComponentMatch OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 30}
id-mr-directoryStringFirstComponentMatch OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 31}
id-mr-wordMatch                    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 32}
id-mr-keywordMatch                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 33}
-- id-mr-certificateExactMatch      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 34} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-certificateMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 35} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-certificatePairExactMatch  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 36} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-certificatePairMatch       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 37} X.509|Part8

```

```

-- id-mr-certificateListExactMatch      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 38} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-certificateListMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 39} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-algorithmIdentifierMatch       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 40} X.509|Part8
id-mr-storedPrefixMatch                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 41}
-- id-mr-attributeCertificateMatch      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 42} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-readerAndKeyIDMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 43}
-- id-mr-attributeIntegrityMatch        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 44}
-- id-mr-attributeCertificateExactMatch  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 45} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-holderIssuerMatch             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 46} X.509|Part8
id-mr-systemProposedMatch               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 47}
id-mr-generalWordMatch                  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 48}
id-mr-approximateStringMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 49}
id-mr-ignoreIfAbsentMatch              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 50}
id-mr-nullMatch                        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 51}
id-mr-zonalMatch                       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 52}
-- id-mr-authAttIdMatch                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 53} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-roleSpecCertIdMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 54} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-basicAttConstraintsMatch       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 55} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-delegatedNameConstraintsMatch  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 56} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-timeSpecMatch                 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 57} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-attDescriptorMatch            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 58} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-acceptableCertPoliciesMatch   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 59} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-policyMatch                   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 60} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-delegationPathMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 61} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-pkiPathMatch                  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 62} X.509|Part8
id-mr-facsimileNumberMatch             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 63}
id-mr-facsimileNumberSubstringsMatch    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 64}
-- id-mr-enhancedCertificateMatch      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 65} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-sOAIentifierMatch             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 66} X.509|Part8
-- id-mr-extensionPresenceMatch        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 67} X.509|Part8
id-mr-uuidpairmatch                   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 68}
-- id-mr-dualStringMatch               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 69} X.509|Part8
id-mr-uriMatch                        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 70}
-- id-mr-userPwdMatch                  OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 71} Annex B
-- id-mr-pwdEncAlgMatch                OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 72} Annex B
-- id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 73} Annex B
id-mr-dnsNameMatch                    OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 74}
id-mr-intEmailMatch                   OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 75}
id-mr-jidMatch                        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 76}

-- LDAP defined matching rules

id-lmr-caseExactIA5Match               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lmr 1}
id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5Match              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lmr 2}
id-lmr-caseIgnoreIA5SubstringsMatch     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-lmr 3}

-- contexts

id-avc-language                       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-avc 0}
id-avc-temporal                       OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-avc 1}
id-avc-locale                         OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-avc 2}
-- id-avc-attributeValueSecurityLabelContext
--                                     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-avc 3}
-- id-avc-attributeValueIntegrityInfoContext
--                                     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-avc 4}
id-avc-ldapAttributeOption             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-avc 5}

END -- SelectedAttributeTypes

```

Annex B

Attribute types for password policy in ASN.1

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex includes all of the ASN.1 specification of attribute types and matching rules defined for password policy in the form of the ASN.1 module `PasswordPolicy`.

```

PasswordPolicy
  {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) passwordPolicy(39) 9}
DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN

-- EXPORTS All
/*
The types and values defined in this module are exported for use in the other ASN.1
modules contained within the Directory Specifications, and for the use of other
applications which will use them to access Directory services. Other applications may
use them for their own purposes, but this will not constrain extensions and
modifications needed to maintain or improve the Directory service.
*/
IMPORTS

  id-asx, id-at, id-mr, id-oa
    FROM UsefulDefinitions
    {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) usefulDefinitions(0) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

  AlgorithmIdentifier{}, ALGORITHM, EXTENSION, SupportedAlgorithms
    FROM AuthenticationFramework
    {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) authenticationFramework(7) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

  ATTRIBUTE, MATCHING-RULE, pwdHistory{}, pwdRecentlyExpired{},
  pwdHistoryMatch{}, SYNTAX-NAME
    FROM InformationFramework
    {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) informationFramework(1) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS

  bitStringMatch, boolean, booleanMatch, directoryString, generalizedTime,
  generalizedTimeMatch,
  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch, integer, integerMatch, integerOrderingMatch, uri
    FROM SelectedAttributeTypes
    {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) selectedAttributeTypes(5) 9} WITH SUCCESSORS ;

userPwd  ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          UserPwd
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  userPwdMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  LDAP-SYNTAX           userPwdDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME              {"userPwd"}
  ID                     id-at-userPwd }

UserPwd ::= CHOICE {
  clear                UTF8String,
  encrypted            SEQUENCE {
    algorithmIdentifier AlgorithmIdentifier{{SupportedAlgorithms}},
    encryptedString      OCTET STRING,
    ...},
  ...}

-- Operational attributes

pwdStartTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                 directoryOperation
}

```

```

LDAP-SYNTAX          generalizedTime.&id
LDAP-NAME            {"pwdStartTime"}
ID                   id-oa-pwdStartTime }

pwdExpiryTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdExpiryTime"}
  ID                   id-oa-pwdExpiryTime }

pwdEndTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdEndTime"}
  ID                   id-oa-pwdEndTime }

pwdFails ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                dSAOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdFails"}
  ID                   id-oa-pwdFails }

pwdFailureTime ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          GeneralizedTime
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  generalizedTimeOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                dSAOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          generalizedTime.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdFailureTime"}
  ID                   id-oa-pwdFailureTime }

pwdGracesUsed ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE  integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                dSAOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdGracesUsed"}
  ID                   id-oa-pwdGracesUsed }

userPwdHistory ATTRIBUTE ::=
  pwdHistory{userPwd,userPwdHistoryMatch,id-oa-userPwdHistory}

userPwdRecentlyExpired ATTRIBUTE ::=
  pwdRecentlyExpired{userPwd,id-oa-userPwdRecentlyExpired}

pwdModifyEntryAllowed ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX          BOOLEAN
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE  booleanMatch
  SINGLE VALUE          TRUE
  USAGE                directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX          boolean.&id
  LDAP-NAME            {"pwdModifyEntryAllowed"}
  ID                   id-oa-pwdModifyEntryAllowed }

pwdChangeAllowed ATTRIBUTE ::= {

```

```

WITH SYNTAX                BOOLEAN
EQUALITY MATCHING RULE     booleanMatch
SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
USAGE                      directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX                boolean.&id
LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdChangeAllowed"}
ID                          id-oa-pwdChangeAllowed }

pwdMaxAge ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (1 .. MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE     integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE     integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMaxAge"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdMaxAge }

pwdExpiryAge ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (1 .. MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE     integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE     integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdExpiryAge"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdExpiryAge }

pwdMinLength ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE     integerMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMinLength"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdMinLength }

pwdVocabulary ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                PwdVocabulary
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE     bitStringMatch
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                pwdVocabularyDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdVocabulary"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdVocabulary }

PwdVocabulary ::= BIT STRING {
  noDictionaryWords (0),
  noPersonNames (1),
  noGeographicalNames (2) }

pwdAlphabet ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                PwdAlphabet
  SINGLE VALUE                TRUE
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                pwdAlphabetDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdAlphabet"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdAlphabet }

PwdAlphabet ::= SEQUENCE OF UTF8String

pwdDictionaries ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  SUBTYPE OF                uri
  USAGE                      directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX                directoryString.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdDictionaries"}
  ID                          id-oa-pwdDictionaries }

pwdExpiryWarning ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX                INTEGER (1..MAX)

```

```

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE               TRUE
USAGE                     directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdExpiryWarning"}
ID                         id-oa-pwdExpiryWarning }

pwdGraces ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX               INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  USAGE                     directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdGraces"}
  ID                         id-oa-pwdGraces }

pwdFailureDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX               INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  USAGE                     directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdFailureDuration"}
  ID                         id-oa-pwdFailureDuration }

pwdLockoutDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX               INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  USAGE                     directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdLockoutDuration"}
  ID                         id-oa-pwdLockoutDuration }

pwdMaxFailures ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX               INTEGER (1..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  USAGE                     directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMaxFailures"}
  ID                         id-oa-pwdMaxFailures }

pwdMaxTimeInHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX               INTEGER (1..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  USAGE                     directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMaxTimeInHistory"}
  ID                         id-oa-pwdMaxTimeInHistory }

pwdMinTimeInHistory ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX               INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE    integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
  USAGE                     directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX               integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                  {"pwdMinTimeInHistory"}
  ID                         id-oa-pwdMinTimeInHistory }

pwdHistorySlots ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX               INTEGER (2..MAX)

```

```

EQUALITY MATCHING RULE    integerMatch
ORDERING MATCHING RULE   integerOrderingMatch
SINGLE VALUE              TRUE
USAGE                    directoryOperation
LDAP-SYNTAX              integer.&id
LDAP-NAME                 {"pwdHistorySlots"}
ID                       id-oa-pwdHistorySlots }

pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              INTEGER (0..MAX)
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE   integerMatch
  ORDERING MATCHING RULE   integerOrderingMatch
  SINGLE VALUE            TRUE
  USAGE                   directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX             integer.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration"}
  ID                      id-oa-pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration }

pwdEncAlg ATTRIBUTE ::= {
  WITH SYNTAX              PwdEncAlg
  EQUALITY MATCHING RULE   pwdEncAlgMatch
  SINGLE VALUE            TRUE
  USAGE                   directoryOperation
  LDAP-SYNTAX             pwdEncAlgDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME                {"pwdEncAlg"}
  ID                      id-oa-pwdEncAlg }

PwdEncAlg ::= AlgorithmIdentifier({SupportedAlgorithms})

userPwdMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX                  UserPwd
  LDAP-SYNTAX            userPwdDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME              {"userPwdMatch"}
  ID                    id-mr-userPwdMatch }

pwdEncAlgMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= {
  SYNTAX                  PwdEncAlg
  LDAP-SYNTAX            pwdEncAlgDescription.&id
  LDAP-NAME              {"pwdEncAlgMatch"}
  ID                    id-mr-pwdEncAlgMatch }

userPwdHistoryMatch MATCHING-RULE ::= pwdHistoryMatch{userPwd,id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch}

-- LDAP syntaxes defined by this Directory Specification

userPwdDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC              "User Password Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX      UserPwd
  ID                    id-asx-userPwdDescription }

pwdVocabularyDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC              "Password Vocabulary Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX      PwdVocabulary
  ID                    id-asx-pwdVocabularyDescription }

pwdAlphabetDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC              "Password Alphabet Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX      PwdAlphabet
  ID                    id-asx-pwdAlphabetDescription }

pwdEncAlgDescription SYNTAX-NAME ::= {
  LDAP-DESC              "Password Alphabet Description"
  DIRECTORY SYNTAX      PwdEncAlg
  ID                    id-asx-pwdEncAlgDescription }

-- object identifier assignments

-- directory attributes

id-at-userPwd          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-at 85}

```

-- operational attributes --

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| id-oa-pwdStartTime | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 22} |
| id-oa-pwdExpiryTime | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 23} |
| id-oa-pwdEndTime | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 24} |
| id-oa-pwdFails | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 25} |
| id-oa-pwdFailureTime | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 26} |
| id-oa-pwdGracesUsed | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 27} |
| id-oa-userPwdHistory | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 28} |
| id-oa-userPwdRecentlyExpired | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 29} |
| id-oa-pwdModifyEntryAllowed | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 30} |
| id-oa-pwdChangeAllowed | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 31} |
| id-oa-pwdMaxAge | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 32} |
| id-oa-pwdExpiryAge | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 33} |
| id-oa-pwdMinLength | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 34} |
| id-oa-pwdVocabulary | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 35} |
| id-oa-pwdAlphabet | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 36} |
| id-oa-pwdDictionaries | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 37} |
| id-oa-pwdExpiryWarning | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 38} |
| id-oa-pwdGraces | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 39} |
| id-oa-pwdFailureDuration | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 40} |
| id-oa-pwdLockoutDuration | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 41} |
| id-oa-pwdMaxFailures | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 42} |
| id-oa-pwdMaxTimeInHistory | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 43} |
| id-oa-pwdMinTimeInHistory | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 44} |
| id-oa-pwdHistorySlots | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 45} |
| id-oa-pwdRecentlyExpiredDuration | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 46} |
| id-oa-pwdEncAlg | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-oa 47} |

-- matching rules

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| id-mr-userPwdMatch | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 71} |
| id-mr-userPwdHistoryMatch | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 72} |
| id-mr-pwdEncAlgMatch | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-mr 73} |

-- syntaxes

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| id-asx-userPwdDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 0} |
| id-asx-pwdVocabularyDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 1} |
| id-asx-pwdAlphabetDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 2} |
| id-asx-pwdEncAlgDescription | OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {id-asx 3} |

END -- Password policy

Annex C

Upper bounds

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

For historical reasons, this annex includes an example set of upper bound value constraints that might be applied to these Directory Specifications. It is in the form of the ASN.1 module **UpperBounds**. It is not used by these Directory Specifications, but is maintained for other specifications to import as required.

```
UpperBounds {joint-iso-itu-t ds(5) module(1) upperBounds(10) 7}
DEFINITIONS ::=
BEGIN

-- EXPORTS All
/*
The types and values defined in this module are exported for use in the other ASN.1
modules contained within these Directory Specifications, and for the use of other
applications which will use them to access Directory services. Other applications
may use them for their own purposes, but this will not constrain extensions and
modifications needed to maintain or improve the Directory service.
*/
ub-answerback                INTEGER ::= 8
ub-business-category         INTEGER ::= 128
ub-common-name               INTEGER ::= 64
ub-content                   INTEGER ::= 32768
ub-country-code              INTEGER ::= 4
ub-description               INTEGER ::= 1024
ub-destination-indicator     INTEGER ::= 128
ub-directory-string-first-component-match INTEGER ::= 32768
ub-domainLocalID             INTEGER ::= 64
ub-international-isdn-number INTEGER ::= 16
ub-knowledge-information     INTEGER ::= 32768
ub-labeledURI                INTEGER ::= 32768
ub-localeContextSyntax      INTEGER ::= 128
ub-locality-name             INTEGER ::= 128
ub-match                     INTEGER ::= 128
ub-name                      INTEGER ::= 128
ub-organization-name        INTEGER ::= 64
ub-organizational-unit-name  INTEGER ::= 64
ub-physical-office-name     INTEGER ::= 128
ub-post-office-box           INTEGER ::= 40
ub-postal-code               INTEGER ::= 40
ub-postal-line               INTEGER ::= 6
ub-postal-string             INTEGER ::= 30
ub-privacy-mark-length      INTEGER ::= 128
ub-pseudonym                 INTEGER ::= 128
ub-saslMechanism             INTEGER ::= 64
ub-schema                    INTEGER ::= 1024
ub-search                    INTEGER ::= 32768
ub-serial-number             INTEGER ::= 64
ub-state-name                INTEGER ::= 128
ub-street-address            INTEGER ::= 128
ub-surname                   INTEGER ::= 64
ub-tag                       INTEGER ::= 64
ub-telephone-number          INTEGER ::= 32
ub-teletex-terminal-id      INTEGER ::= 1024
ub-telex-number              INTEGER ::= 14
ub-title                     INTEGER ::= 64
ub-user-password             INTEGER ::= 128
ub-x121-address              INTEGER ::= 15

END -- UpperBounds
```

Annex D

Alphabetical index of attributes, matching rules and contexts

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex alphabetically lists all of the attributes and matching rules defined in this Directory Specification, together with a cross reference to the clause in which they are defined.

| | | | |
|--|---------|--|---------|
| Applied relaxation | 6.16.16 | DN Qualifier | 6.2.8 |
| Approximate String Match | 8.6.1 | DNS name match | 6.9.2 |
| Attribute combinations | 6.16.7 | Domain component (LDAP attribute type) | 6.17.2 |
| Attribute type list | 6.16.4 | Domain name | 6.2.15 |
| Bit String Match | 8.2.4 | DSA Problem | 6.16.1 |
| Boolean Match | 8.2.1 | Enhanced Search Guide | 6.5.3 |
| Business Category | 6.5.4 | EPC | 6.13.6 |
| Case exact IA5 match (LDAP) | 8.11.1 | EPC format | 6.13.8 |
| Case exact match | 8.1.1 | EPC in URN | 6.13.9 |
| Case exact ordering match | 8.1.2 | Facsimile Number Match | 8.2.13 |
| Case Exact Substrings Match | 8.1.3 | Facsimile Number Substrings Match | 8.2.14 |
| Case ignore IA5 match (LDAP) | 8.11.2 | Facsimile telephone number | 6.7.4 |
| Case ignore IA5 substring match | 8.11.3 | Filter item | 6.16.6 |
| Case Ignore List Match | 8.1.7 | General Word Match | 8.5.3 |
| Case Ignore List Substrings Match | 8.1.8 | Generation Qualifier | 6.2.6 |
| Case ignore match | 8.1.1 | Generalized Time Match | 8.3.3 |
| Case ignore ordering match | 8.1.2 | Generalized Time Ordering Match | 8.3.4 |
| Case Ignore Substrings Match | 8.1.3 | Given Name | 6.2.4 |
| Common Name | 6.2.2 | Hierarchy select list | 6.16.11 |
| Communications Network | 6.7.10 | House Identifier | 6.3.7 |
| Communications Service | 6.7.9 | Ignore if Absent Match | 8.7.1 |
| Component Match | 8.2.16 | Initials | 6.2.5 |
| Content URI | 6.13.4 | Integer First Component Match | 8.4.1 |
| Context combinations | 6.16.10 | Integer Match | 8.2.2 |
| Context list | 6.16.9 | Integer Ordering Match | 8.2.3 |
| Context type list | 6.16.8 | International ISDN Number | 6.7.6 |
| Country Name | 6.3.1 | Internationalized email address | 6.2.16 |
| Description | 6.5.1 | Jabber identifier | 6.2.17 |
| Destination indicator | 6.7.8 | Keyword Match | 8.5.2 |
| Directory String First Component Match | 8.4.3 | Knowledge Information (obsolete) | 6.1.1 |
| Distinguished name | 6.10.1 | Language Context | 10.1 |
| DMD name | 6.11.1 | LDAP Attribute Option Context | 10.4 |

| | | | |
|---|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| LDAP diagnostic message | 6.16.18 | Password history slots | 6.15.13 |
| LDAP URL | 6.13.10 | Password lockout duration | 6.15.9 |
| Locale Context | 10.3 | Password maximum age | 6.15.3 |
| Locality Name | 6.3.4 | Password maximum failures | 6.15.10 |
| Lower level object identifier arc | 6.12.3 | Password maximum time in history | 6.15.11 |
| Mail (LDAP attribute type) | 6.17.3 | Password minimum length attribute | 6.15.5.1 |
| Matching rule list | 6.16.5 | Password minimum time in history | 6.15.12 |
| Member | 6.10.2 | Password modify entry allowed | 6.15.1 |
| Multiple matching localities | 6.16.14 | Password recently expired duration | 6.15.14 |
| Multi-valued user password | 6.14.1 | Password response | 6.16.17 |
| Name | 6.2.1 | Password start time | 6.14.3 |
| Null Match | 8.7.2 | Password vocabulary attribute | 6.15.5.2 |
| Numeric String Match | 8.1.4 | Physical delivery office name | 6.6.4 |
| Numeric String Ordering Match | 8.1.5 | Post Office Box | 6.6.3 |
| Numeric String Substrings Match | 8.1.6 | Postal Address | 6.6.1 |
| Object identifier | 6.2.18 | Postal Code | 6.6.2 |
| Object Identifier First Component Match | 8.4.2 | Preferred Delivery Method | 6.8.1 |
| Octet String Match | 8.2.5 | Presentation Address | 6.9.1 |
| Octet String Ordering Match | 8.2.6 | Presentation Address Match | 8.2.10 |
| Octet String Substrings Match | 8.2.7 | Proposed relaxation | 6.16.15 |
| Organization identifier | 6.4.4 | Protocol Information | 6.9.3 |
| Organizational Unit Name | 6.4.2 | Protocol Information Match | 8.2.12 |
| Organization Name | 6.4.1 | Pseudonym | 6.2.10 |
| Owner | 6.10.4 | Registered Address | 6.7.7 |
| Password alphabet | 6.15.5.3 | Role Occupant | 6.10.5 |
| Password change allowed | 6.15.2 | Search Guide | 6.5.2 |
| Password dictionaries | 6.15.5.4 | Search control options list | 6.16.12 |
| Password encryption algorithm | 6.15.15 | Search Service Problem | 6.16.2 |
| Password encryption algorithm match | 8.10.2 | Second level object identifier arc | 6.1.2 |
| Password end time | 6.14.5 | See Also | 6.10.6 |
| Password expiry age attribute | 6.15.4 | Serial Number | 6.2.9 |
| Password expiry time | 6.14.4 | Service control options list | 6.16.13 |
| Password expiry warning | 6.15.6 | Service-type | 6.16.3 |
| Password fails | 6.14.6 | Single-valued user password | 6.14.2 |
| Password failure duration | 6.15.8 | State or Province Name | 6.3.5 |
| Password failure time | 6.14.7 | Stored Prefix Match | 8.1.9 |
| Password graces | 6.15.7 | Street Address | 6.3.6 |
| Password graces used | 6.14.8 | Supported Application Context | 6.9.2 |

ISO/IEC 9594-6:2020 (E)

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Surname | 6.2.3 |
| System Proposed Match | 8.3.5 |
| Tag AFI | 6.13.7 |
| Tag location | 6.13.11 |
| Tag OID | 6.13.1 |
| Telephone Number | 6.7.1 |
| Telephone Number Match | 8.2.8 |
| Telephone Number Substrings Match | 8.2.9 |
| Teletex Terminal Identifier (deleted) | 6.7.3 |
| Telex Number | 6.7.2 |
| Temporal Context | 10.2 |
| Title | 6.4.3 |
| Top level object identifier arc | 6.12.1 |
| UII | 6.13.5 |
| UII Format | 6.13.2 |
| UII in URN | 6.13.3 |
| Unique Identifier | 6.2.7 |
| Unique Member | 6.10.3 |
| Unique Member Match | 8.2.11 |
| Universal Unique Identifier Pair | 6.2.11 |
| URN component | 6.12.4 |
| User ID (LDAP attribute type) | 6.17.1 |
| User password history | 6.14.9 |
| User password history match | 8.10.3 |
| User password match | 8.10.1 |
| User password recently expired | 6.14.10 |
| URI | 6.2.12 |
| URI match | 8.9.1 |
| URL | 6.2.14 |
| URN | 6.2.13 |
| UTC Time Match | 8.3.1 |
| UTC Time Ordering Match | 8.3.2 |
| UTM coordinates | 6.3.8 |
| UUID Pair Match | 8.2.15 |
| Word Match | 8.5.1 |
| X.121 Address | 6.7.5 |
| Zonal Match | 8.8 |

Annex E

Examples for zonal match matching rules

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

NOTE – The following notes give examples relevant to the definition of zonal matching in clause 8.8 of this Directory Specification. To help identify the situations to which the examples apply, definitive text is retained, but in italics.

In zonal matching, the central mechanism implements a mapping from string assertions or combinations of assertions, as used in the **filter** of a Search operation, to a set of irreducible features that may be possessed by objects, and described by attributes in the corresponding entries. The mapping is expressed as a set of alternative filter items that replace the filter items in the original filter. The attributes used to represent the assertions in the **filter** are not necessarily the same as those used to represent the features for the object within the entry. Here is how a specific zonal match could take place:

- A user searching for a telephone subscriber, a Mr. Smithers living in Bracknell, uses a filter: `{{locality=Bracknell} AND {surname=Smithers}}`.
- The Directory contains a geographical mapping (called a *gazetteer*) that maps Bracknell to postcodes (e.g., RG12 2JL) that serve as zones in the Bracknell area, in effect converting the filter to `{{zone=b1} OR {zone= b2}... } AND {surname=Smithers}`. Here b_1, b_2, \dots, b_n are the set of postcodes representing Bracknell; each individual residence has a single postcode, while a large building or site could have more than one. The match attempts to locate a person of the given surname whose geographical location shares a common zone with b_1 or $b_2 \dots$.
- If the search is unsuccessful, the mapping may be automatically relaxed to include more zones (i.e., adjacent postcodes); this could then perhaps find a subscriber called Smithers who lives in the village of Newell Green (which is immediately adjacent to Bracknell).

A mapping-based matching rule can make sense of alternative names and redundant information, and it can combine multiple predicates e.g., `{{locality=Newton} AND {locality=Cumbria}}`; it can even identify multiple components in a single predicate, e.g., `{locality="Newton, Cumbria"}`. Thus, the example match can also work for the following:

- `{{locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}`
(Here Bullbrook is a district within Bracknell)
- `{{locality=Bracknell} AND {locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}`
- `{{locality=Bullbrook, Bracknell} AND {surname=Smithers}}`
- `{{locality=Berks} AND {locality=Bracknell} AND {locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}`
(Bracknell lies within the old county boundary of Berkshire, shortened to Berks)
- `{{locality=Berkshire} AND {locality=Bracknell} AND {locality=Bullbrook} AND {surname=Smithers}}`
- `{{locality=East Berks} AND {locality=Bracknell Forest} AND {surname=Smithers}}`
(The new regional administrative area in which Bracknell lies is called East Berks[hire]; the local administrative district is called Bracknell Forest)
- `{{postcode=RG12 2JL} AND {surname=Smithers}}`
(RG12 2JL is one of 20 or so Bullbrook postcodes)

Zonal matching rules are mapping-based matching rules concerned with geographical matching. They are based on a dictionary of locality names termed a gazetteer. A gazetteer will in general cover (i.e., provide a geographical database relating to) a domain comprising a single country or region. A geographical search inquiry shall be interpreted in terms of a specific gazetteer. A gazetteer primarily relates place-name strings to named places, identified by one or more place-name strings. Examples of named places in Great Britain, as identified by place-name strings, are "Mogworthy" in Devon, "Offleyhoo" in Hertfordshire, "Thames Valley", and "London".

Some place-name strings map directly onto a single named place, but this is not always possible. Examples of place-names that do not identify places are "Newton", "Lees", because each of these names corresponds to *multiple* named places. A *named place may therefore need to be identified by multiple distinct place-names*; for example, the following are three named places: ("Newton" "Tattenhall" "Cheshire"), ("Newton" "Chester" "Cheshire"), ("Newton" "Cumbria"), where the grouping of place-names is indicated by the parentheses.

A place-name may internally have multiple components, e.g., "London Heathrow", "Newton Abbott", but each is counted as a single string either because the name is incomplete, even locally, without all of its components, or because one component (e.g., "Abbott") is not semantically a place-name (no place-name is given as "Abbott" in standard gazetteers). A named place may also be identifiable by a subset of its multiple names; for example ("Newton" "Tattenhall") may adequately define the place mentioned earlier. In this case, however, ("Newton" "Tattenhall" "Cheshire") may be a more useful grouping, by analogy with Newtons that only require qualification by county, e.g., ("Newton" "Cumbria").

The following is a more formal statement of the model underlying zonal match:

- a) *Zonal matching is based on the existence of one or more gazetteers that are supported for the purpose by DSAs. A gazetteer is a geographical dictionary covering, as its domain, a country or named region, supported by a suitable database. The selection of the domain for a specific search is carried out by local means. For instance, a gazetteer could cover mainland Britain (England, Scotland, Wales) with outlying islands. The gazetteer contains place-names and their properties, including lists of matching named places. It is supported by mechanisms for finding and collating the properties of place-names as given by combinable locality attributes, and is quite independent of the DIT. In Figure E.1, the region is the outline marked by a heavy line.*
- b) *The region covered by a gazetteer contains places. In Figure E.1, the region is the outline marked by boundaries corresponding to letters. A place is a recognizable named geographical area; places can overlap, and can even extend somewhat beyond the boundary of the region (as F in Figure E.1). Examples of places are England, Berkshire, Bracknell, Bullbrook (these four are progressively nested), and Thames Valley (which includes some of Berkshire, but extends beyond it). Places that are identifiable by reference to the gazetteer are called *named places*.*
- c) *The gazetteer itself is based on strings which are place-names (e.g., "England", "Berkshire", "Bracknell", "Bullbrook", "Thames Valley"). These are used to identify (or name) named places. The name of a named place can be:*
 - *A single place-name, possibly in more than one word, e.g., "Newton Abbott";*
 - *A collection of place-names, where in general one place-name corresponds to a larger area (e.g., "Cumbria") and qualifies a place-name that corresponds (in the context) to a smaller area (e.g., "Newton").*

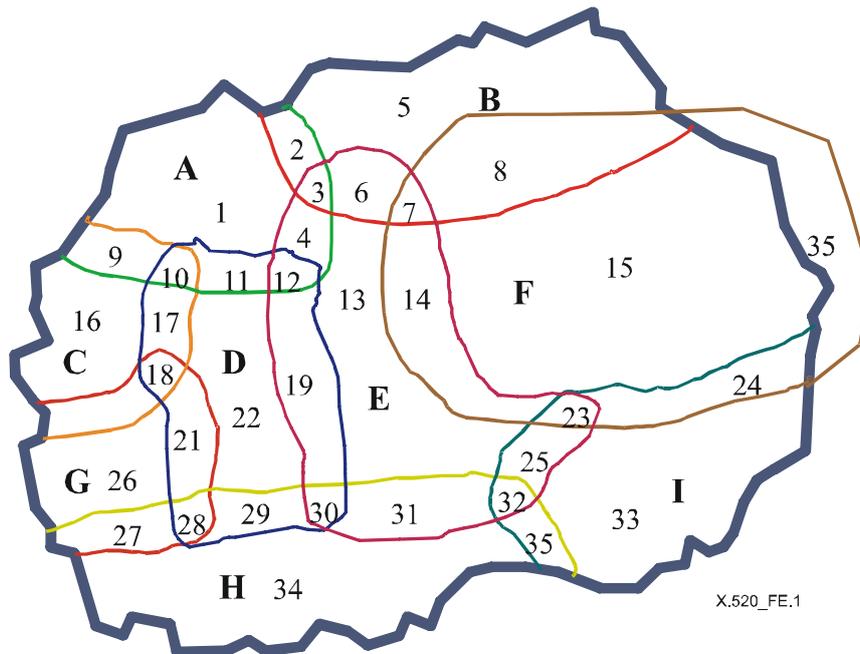


Figure E.1 – Regions, places and zones

In general, a named place should be associated in the gazetteer with the names of encompassing places of larger scale, even if these are not required for unique identification. For example, the gazetteer would need to define the town of

Newton Abbott as accessible both as "Newton Abbott" or as ("Newton Abbott" "Devon"), and so would be associated with the place-name "Devon" (which, as it happens, is synonymous with "Devonshire").

Annex F

Mapping Object Identifiers and Uniform Resource Names into Distinguished Names

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

F.1 Scope of this annex

Object Identifiers (OIDs) and Uniform Resource Names (URNs) are used for uniquely identifying objects. Both types of identifiers have hierarchical structures. Directory Distinguished Names are also used for unique identification of objects. However, Distinguished Names also reflect a data storage architecture called the Directory Information Tree (DIT) where there is a Directory entry for each name component (Relative Distinguished Name or RDN). By mapping an object identifier or a URN into a Distinguished Name, it is possible in a directory to store information about the object identified by the object identifier components or the URN components. This information may virtually be of any type, such as postal address, e-mail address, digital certificate, location, etc.

F.2 Object identifier resolution

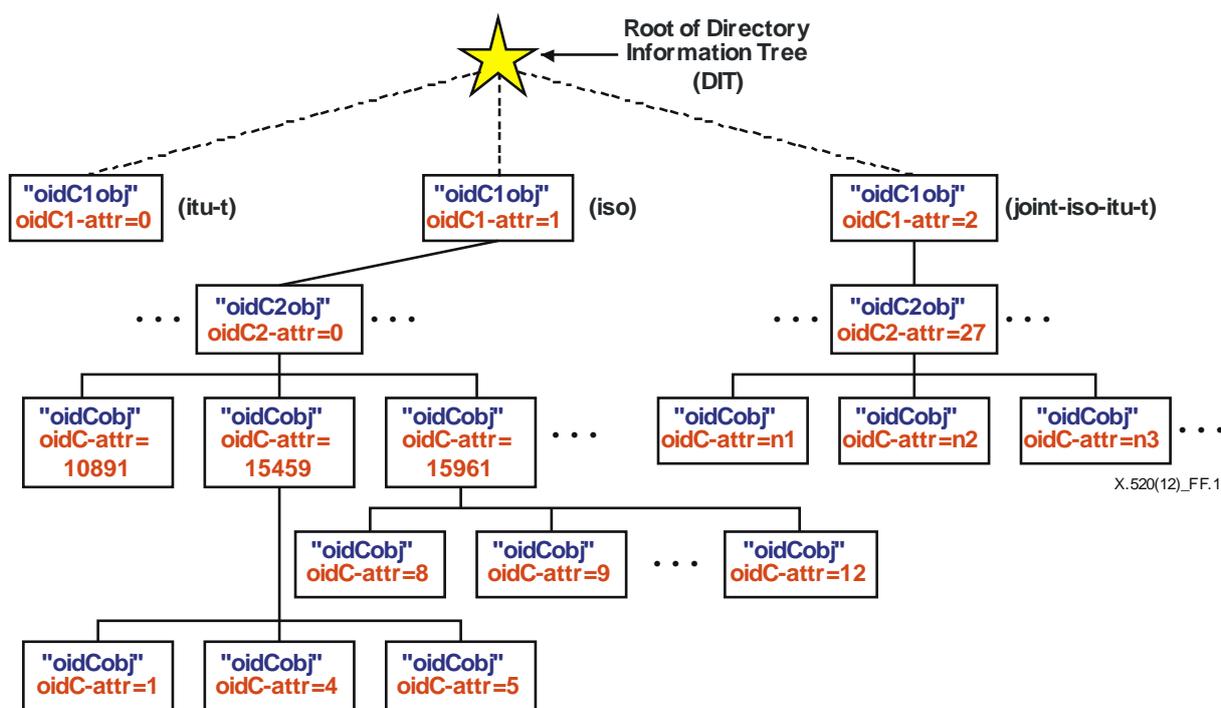


Figure F.1 – DIT subtrees representing OIDs

This Directory Specification and Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7 define attribute types and object classes that allow the building of a DIT subtree reflecting an object identifier structure. This is shown in Figure F.1. There is one-to-one mapping between the object identifier components and the subtree entries. The values of the object identifier components are used as the values for the naming attribute types as defined in clauses 6.12.1, 6.12.2 and 6.12.3.

As an example, the object identifier { 1 0 15459 5 1 } has the following Directory Distinguished Name:

{ oidC1=1, oidC2=0, oidC=15459, oidC=5, oidC=1 }

There is one subtree for the object identifier arc '0' administered by ITU-T. How this subtree may be further developed is not shown in the figure (see Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1).

The second subtree for object identifier arch '1' is administered by ISO. How this subtree may be further developed is illustrated by a single second level arc of special interest. The second level arc which has the value '1' is allocated to ISO or ISO/IEC International Standards. Each third level arc in this case is allocated to a particular standard which has the standard number as the value. Each standard may then define lower level arcs as required.

The third subtree for object identifier arc '2' is administered jointly by ISO and ITU-T. Each specification developed jointly by ISO and ITU-T has a second level arc (the value '5' is allocated to these Directory Specifications). The figure shows the value '27' allocated for Rec. ITU-T X.668 | ISO/IEC 9834-9, which is used for tag-based identification.

The root of a subtree represents one of the three top-level arcs (see Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1). Such an entry shall be of the **oidC1obj** object class and shall hold an attribute of type **oidC1** with the value 0, 1 or 2 depending on the type of top-level arc.

A second level entry in the DIT subtree shall be of the **oidC2obj** object class representing a second level arc. Such an entry shall hold an attribute of type **oidC2**.

A third or lower level entry of the DIT subtree shall be of the **oidCobj** object class and such an entry shall hold an attribute of type **oidC**.

Attributes of the **oidC1**, **oidC2** and **oidC** attribute types are used for the naming of the entries (used as RDNs).

The object identifier DIT subtree could in principle be anywhere within the DIT, but a Read operation will be simplified if an object identifier subtree is just below the DIT root.

F.3 Uniform Resource Name (URN) resolution

Many different resources may be uniquely identified by a Uniform Resource Name (URN). A URN consists of a number of components reflecting a hierarchical structure. The first component is "urn:".

This Directory Specification defines attribute types for URN components and Rec. ITU-T X.521 | ISO/IEC 9594-7 defines object classes that allow the building of a DIT subtree reflecting URN structures.

The root of a URN subtree is an entry representing a specific top level URN name space, as allocated by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). It shall be an entry of the **urnC1obj** object class. Such an entry shall hold an attribute of type **urnC1** and have the value corresponding to the URN component following the "urn:" component.

NOTE – There is no need to have the initial component "urn" represented in the DIT. The object class and the naming attribute type of the root of the subtree signals that the subtree is a URN subtree.

The second level of a URN DIT subtree shall be of the **urnC2obj** object class. An entry of that object class shall hold an attribute of type **urnC2**.

The third level and lower levels of a URN DIT subtree shall be of the **urnCobj** object class. An entry of that object class shall hold an attribute of type **urnC**.

In the following, some examples of URN subtrees are shown.

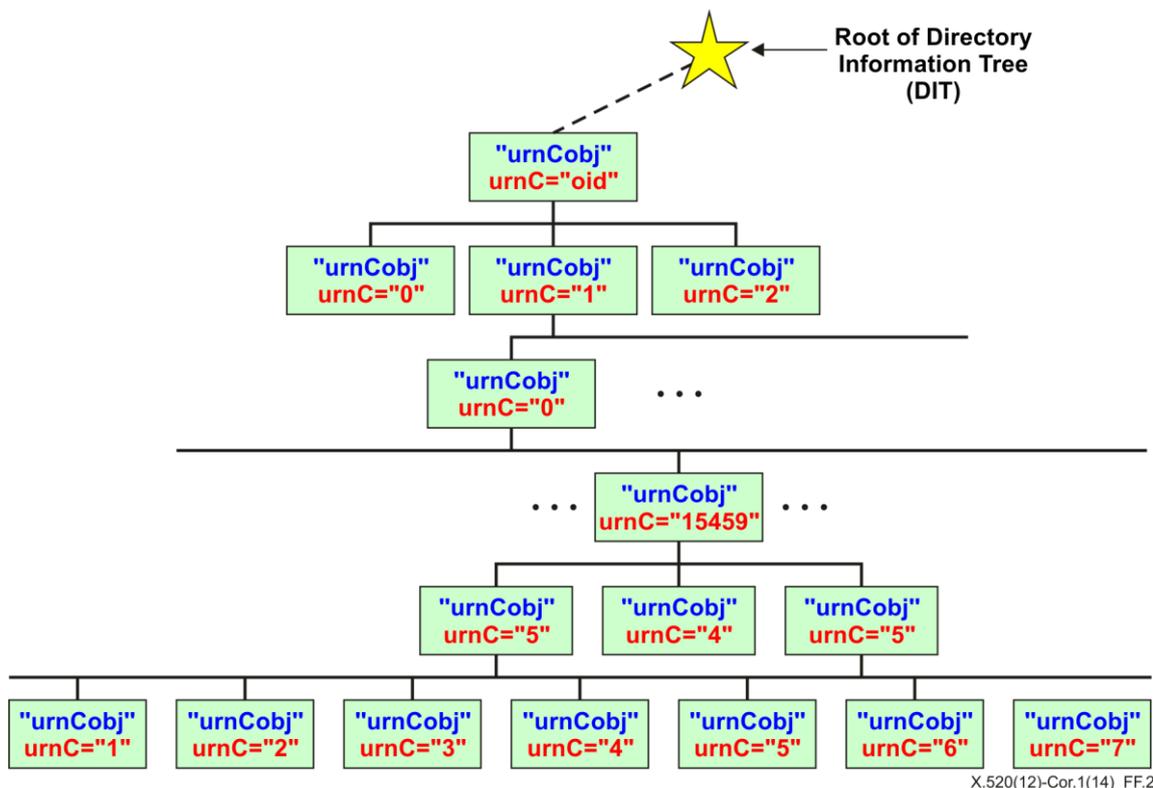


Figure F.2 – DIT subtree of OIDs defined as URNs

The first example shows a fragment of a URN subtree where object identifiers are represented by URNs. The structure of such a URN is defined in IETF RFC 3061. Figure F.2 shows an example. In this example the object identifier { 1 0 15459 5 1 } will have the URN **urn:oid:1.0.15459.5 1** and the Directory Distinguished Name:

{ urnC="oid", urnC="1", urnC="0", urnC="15459", urnC="5", urnC="1" }

This example has some similarities with the one illustrated in G.1, except the object identifiers are represented by a single subtree with a common subtree root for the three object identifier branches. Also, the syntax is a little different, characters encode values are used, rather than binary numbers as for object identifiers.

The following shows two other examples of URN DIT subtrees for the "iso" and "epc" URN name spaces. The "iso" namespace allows resources defined by an ISO or ISO/IEC standards to be identified by URNs. This is described in IETF RFC 5141. The "epc" namespace is used by GS1 EPCglobal for tag-based identification of resources defined within the scope of GS1 EPCglobal. This is described in IETF RFC 5134. Other types of URNs may be represented in a similar way.

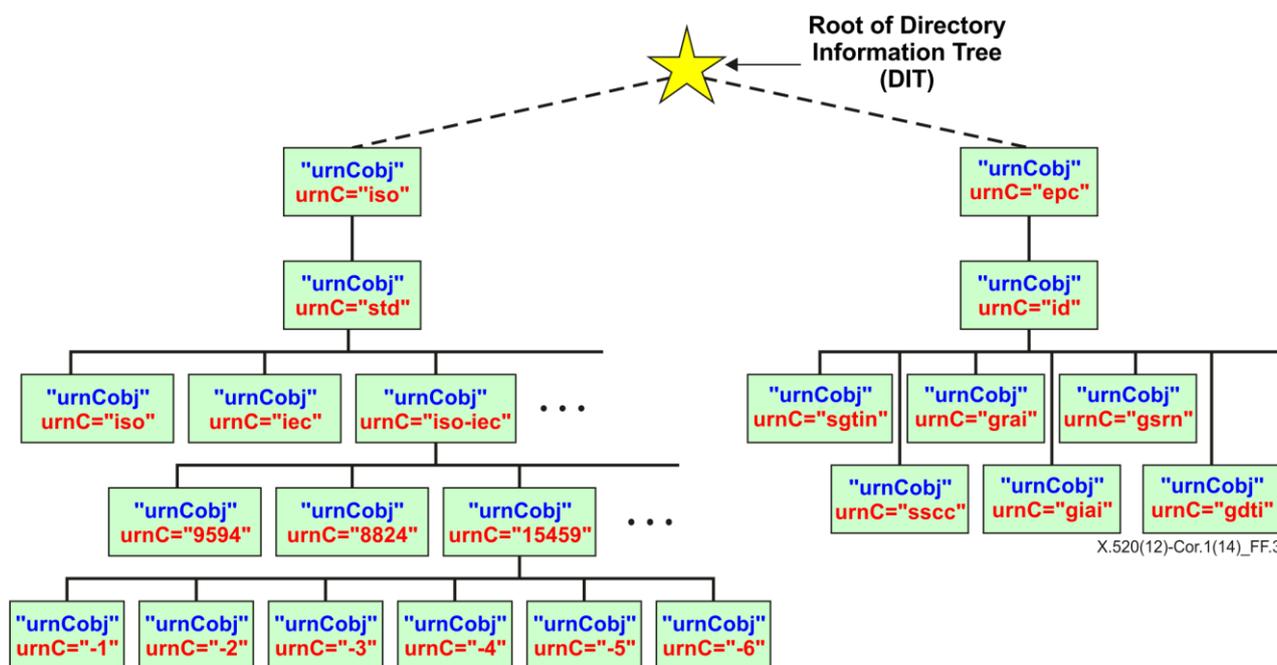


Figure F.3 – URNs representing ISO and GS1 EPCglobal specifications

The two examples reflected in Figure F.3 are of particular interest, as they represent the upper part of the URN subtrees used for holding information associated with tag-based identifiers.

The URN **urn:iso:std:iso-iec:15459** is a URN representing ISO/IEC 15459. If relevant, a component representing the part number of a multipart standard may be added. As an example, **urn:iso:std:iso-iec:15459:-5** represents ISO/IEC 15459-5. Resources defined by an ISO standard may add further components to the URN.

ISO/IEC 15459 may be represented by the following Directory Distinguished Name:

{ urnC="iso", urnC="std", urnC="iso-iec", urnC="15459" }

The URN **urn:epc:id:sgtin** is a URN that represents a particular type of EPC RFID tag identifiers.

Annex G

Object identifier based Directory names

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This annex contains information retrieved from Rec. ITU-T X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1.

G.1 Scope of this annex

The purpose of this annex is to present the use object identifier type of directory naming as a supplement to Distinguished Name using traditional attributes types, **countryName**, **organizationName**, **organizationalUnitName**, etc. The object identifier type of naming is established using alias entries.

G.2 Transformation of object identifiers into Directory names

The transformation of an ASN.1 object identifier into a Directory name involves the creation of the Directory name as a sequence of object identifier components as values. The attribute type **oidC1** is used for creating the RDN for the top level arc, the attribute type **oidC2** is used for creating the RDN for the second level arc, while the attribute type **oidC** is used for creating the RDNs for lower level arcs.

An object identifier for a country consists of three arcs: { **iso(1) member-body(2)** } followed by an arc representing the country, e.g., **fr(250)**. Accordingly, an alias entry for the country represents three object identifier components and then they have an RDN with three components, one for each of the object identifier components. This alias entry is of the **oidRoot** object class. Lower level alias entries representing a single object identifier arc are of the **oidArc** object class. When lower level arcs are represented by an object entry, such entries are of the object class **oidCobj**.

The object identifier

```
{iso(1) member-body(2) fr(250) type-org(1) abc(9999) marketing-department(999)}
```

would be transformed into the following distinguished name:

```
{{oidC1=1, oidC2=2, oidC=250}, {oidC=1}, {oidC=9999}, {oidC=999}}
```

It should be noted that it is the responsibility of the user of the Directory to carry out the transformation into a Directory name of an object identifier that is to be used for Directory lookup, and for the presentation of the Directory name to a DSA via a DUA or LDAP client. The only requirement for DSAs is that they are configured to support the attribute types for the object identifier component.

G.3 The use of object-identifier-based Directory names

The object identifier based Directory name can be used as the distinguished name of an object. Alternatively, where an object has a conventional distinguished name, as well as an object identifier (e.g., an application-process), it can be assigned both forms of Directory name through the use of Directory alias naming. This is illustrated in Figure G.1.

In principle, each entry below the root of the DIT may have an alias name. Such an alias name establishes an object identifier component based RDN that can be used in Directory access. Thus, Figure G.1 shows an alias name for a country entry ("FR") that is an RDN composed of three object identifier components.

It is thus possible to create entries for objects that have:

- a) only a conventional distinguished name, e.g., *Albert Durand* in Figure G.1;
- b) only an object identifier component based name form, e.g., (*application context definition*) in Figure G.1;
- c) dual name forms, e.g., in Figure G.1 *organization ABC* has the distinguished name:

{C=FR, O=ABC}

with the corresponding alias name:

```
{{oidC1=1, oidC2=2, oidC=250}, {oidC=1}, {oidC=9999}}
```

NOTE – The construction of distinguished names consisting of RDNs of object identifier form followed by conventional RDNs may be considered by some organizations as not retaining the user-friendly nature of conventional distinguished names.

It should be noted that it is not necessary to generate aliases for all intermediate nodes in a path traversing the tree (e.g., see OU = XY in Figure G.1). Conversely, it is not necessary for all object identifier entries to be alias entries (e.g., see node with RDN OI DC = 1 in Figure G.1).

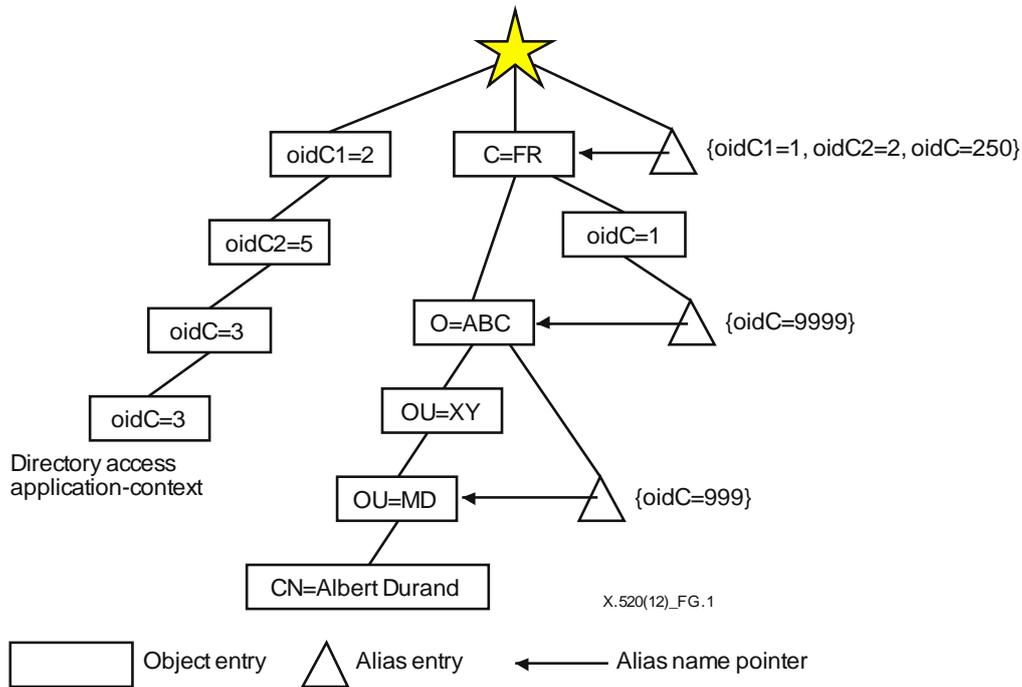


Figure G.1 – The use of alias names

Annex H

Amendments and corrigenda

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

This Directory Specification includes the following amendments to the previous edition that was balloted and approved by ISO/IEC:

- Amendment 1 on General updates.

This edition of this Directory Specification does not include any technical corrigenda, as there were no accepted defect reports against the previous edition of this Directory Specification.

SERIES OF ITU-T RECOMMENDATIONS

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Series A | Organization of the work of ITU-T |
| Series D | Tariff and accounting principles and international telecommunication/ICT economic and policy issues |
| Series E | Overall network operation, telephone service, service operation and human factors |
| Series F | Non-telephone telecommunication services |
| Series G | Transmission systems and media, digital systems and networks |
| Series H | Audiovisual and multimedia systems |
| Series I | Integrated services digital network |
| Series J | Cable networks and transmission of television, sound programme and other multimedia signals |
| Series K | Protection against interference |
| Series L | Environment and ICTs, climate change, e-waste, energy efficiency; construction, installation and protection of cables and other elements of outside plant |
| Series M | Telecommunication management, including TMN and network maintenance |
| Series N | Maintenance: international sound programme and television transmission circuits |
| Series O | Specifications of measuring equipment |
| Series P | Telephone transmission quality, telephone installations, local line networks |
| Series Q | Switching and signalling, and associated measurements and tests |
| Series R | Telegraph transmission |
| Series S | Telegraph services terminal equipment |
| Series T | Terminals for telematic services |
| Series U | Telegraph switching |
| Series V | Data communication over the telephone network |
| Series X | Data networks, open system communications and security |
| Series Y | Global information infrastructure, Internet protocol aspects, next-generation networks, Internet of Things and smart cities |
| Series Z | Languages and general software aspects for telecommunication systems |